



Division Energy Management
Digital Grid

Test Report

Test Report No. : **TS0617-003**

Date of issue : **2017-07-27**

Subject:

Type test Generator Protection SIPROTEC 5 - V07.5x / Edition 03

The tests were performed by:

SIEMENS AG
Development
EM DG PRO D
Wernerwerkdam 5
D - 13629 Berlin

The tests were performed for:

SIEMENS AG
Products
EM DG PRO LM
Humboldtstr. 59
D - 90459 Nürnberg

This test report consists of 210 pages.

Unrestricted

This report must not be reproduced except in full without the written approval of the testing laboratory.

© SIEMENS AG 2017

SIEMENS

Division Energy Management
Digital Grid

TYPE TEST
TEST CERTIFICATE

Edition 03
Date 2017-07-27
Report TS0617-003
Sheet 2-1

Tested equipment

Multifunction Protection Relays SIPROTEC 5

Product group: Generator Protection

7UM85

Firmware V07.5x

Tests are according to:

IEC/EN 60255, VDE 0435

Performed tests:

Properties at reference conditions

Test results:

The equipment has successfully passed the type test. The equipment did not show any changes and was fully in order subsequent to these tests.

SIEMENS AG - EM DG PRO
Division Energy Management
Digital Grid

Place: EM DG PRO D
13629 Berlin (Siemensstadt)

Date: 2017-07-27

Tested by: Wang Ya Li

Wang Ya Li
Signature

Reviewed by: Rochow


Signature



Scope of protocol**Sum of sheets**

1	Front page	1
2	Certificate	1
3	Scope of protocol	4
4	Range of validity	3
5	Scope of editions	1
6	Subcontracting	1
7	Technical information; Technical data	2
8	Summary	201
	– Table of contents (Sheets i - xxii)	
	– Test results (Sheets 1 - 179)	

Range of validity**SIPROTEC 5 Platform and Hardware Characteristics**

The SIPROTEC 5 series includes both modular and non-modular devices.

Modular devices consist of a base module (1/3 of 19 inches) and can be expanded with expansion modules (1/6 of 19 inches). The device type identifier for modular devices is XXX85, XXX86 or XXX87, for example, 7SA86 Type XXX84 devices have the same hardware properties as the modular devices, but they cannot be expanded with expansion modules.

All non-modular devices consist of just a base module (1/3 of 19 inches) and cannot be expanded with expansion modules (1/6 of 19 inches). The device type identifier for non-modular devices is 7XX82, e.g., 7SJ82.

Hardware Characteristics of Modular Devices

A modular device always consists of a base module and optionally of expansion modules. The modules can be chosen according to hardware characteristics. These characteristics are:

- Module size
- Type of construction
- Mounting of the on-site operation panel
- Layout (or design) of the on-site operation panel
- Input and output module
- Plug-in modules

The modules are available in 2 sizes:

- Base module (1/3 of 19 in)
- Extension module (1/6 of 19 in)

The devices are available in 3 designs:

- Flush-mounting devices with on-site operation panel fitted directly on the device
- Surface-mounting devices with integrated on-site operation panel
- Surface-mounting devices with detached on-site operation panel

The on-site operation panels of the base modules can be selected from 3 variants:

- With a large display, keypad, and 16 2-colored LEDs
- With a small display, keypad, and 16 2-colored LEDs
- Without a display, without a keypad, but with 16 2-colored LEDs

The on-site operation panels of the extension modules can be selected from 4 variants:

- With 16 1-colored LEDs and 2 key switches
- With 16 1-colored LEDs
- With 8 push-buttons and 8 1-colored LEDs
- Without display elements

The base module always contains the power-supply module PS201 and an input and output module IO2XX.

The extension module contains an input and output module IO2XX or a plug-in module assembly with integrated power supply CB202.

The 1st extension module in the 2nd device row always contains power supply module PS203.

The plug-in modules are available for various applications. The following plug-in modules can be installed in the base module or in an extension module with plug-in module assembly with integrated power supply CB202:

- Communication module
- Measuring-transducer module

Range of validity**Hardware Characteristics of Non-Modular Devices**

A non-modular device always consists of just one module (1/3 of 19 inches) and cannot be expanded with expansion modules (1/6 of 19 inches). These hardware characteristics are:

- Module size: 1/3 of 19 in.
- Type of construction: Flush-mounting devices with on-site operation panel fitted directly on the device

The on-site operation panels can be chosen from 2 variants:

- With a large display, keypad, and 16 2-colored LEDs
- With a small display, keypad, and 16 2-colored LEDs

The module always contains the power supply module PS101 and an input and output module IO10X. The input and output module IO10X includes the terminals for current and voltage transformers. Optionally, the module can be equipped an additional input and output module IO110 for extra binary inputs and outputs. The plug-in modules are available for various applications. The following plug-in modules can be installed in the module:

- Communication modules
- Measuring-transducer modules

Range of validity**SIPROTEC 5 devices**

All type tests were performed at various combinations of all modules of the SIPROTEC 5 platform. As a result the following devices were covered:

Model of Protective Relay	Trip Detection	Quantity structure
7UM85 Generator Protection	3-pole trip	I/Os fully modular

Range of validity**SIPROTEC 5, functional description of power supply, CPU, IO boards and plug-in modules**

All hardware type tests were performed at various combinations with all modules of the SIPROTEC 5 platform. As a result all realized devices were covered:

SIPROTEC 5**Functional description of boards for modular devices**

Board name	Functional description
PS201	Power Supply Board (DC: 24 V/48 V or 60 V to 250 V and AC: 100 V to 230 V), mounted in 1/3 19-inch size housing, including 3 binary inputs, 2 binary outputs and one status life contact
PS203	Power Supply Board for the 2nd row of devices, (DC: 24 V/48 V or 60 V to 250 V and AC: 100 V to 230 V), mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing
CB202	Plug-in module assembly, including an additional power supply, (DC: 24 V/48 V or 60 V to 250 V and AC: 100 V to 230 V), mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing
CP200/CP300	Processor (CPU) Board, mounted into the front cover of the 1/3 19-inch size housing, different variants for the available device designs
IO201	Input Output Board, 4 current inputs, 8 binary inputs, 6 binary outputs, reduced assembled variant of IO202
IO202	Input Output Board, 4 current measuring inputs, 4 voltage measuring inputs, 8 binary inputs, 6 binary outputs, mounted in 1/6 or 1/3 19-inch size housing
IO203	Input Output Board, 8 current measuring inputs, 4 binary inputs, 4 binary outputs, mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing
IO204	Input Output Board, 10 binary inputs, 4 binary outputs, 4 power relays for controlling 2 motors, mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing
IO205	Input Output Board, 12 binary inputs, 16 binary outputs, mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing
IO206	Input Output Board, 6 binary inputs, 7 binary outputs, mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing, reduced assembled variant of IO205
IO207	Input Output Board, 16 binary inputs, 8 binary outputs, mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing
IO208	Input Output Board, 4 current measuring inputs, 4 voltage measuring inputs, 4 binary inputs, 11 binary outputs, mounted in 1/3 or 1/6 19-inch size housing
IO209	Input Output Board, 8 binary inputs, 4 High Speed Outputs, mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing
IO210	Input Output Board, 4 current measuring inputs, 3 voltage measuring inputs, 7 binary outputs, 4 high-speed measuring-transducer inputs for current or voltage, mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing
IO211	Input Output Board, 8 voltage measuring inputs, 8 binary inputs, mounted in 1/6 or 1/3 19-inch size housing
IO212	Input Output Board, 8 high-speed measuring-transducer inputs for current or voltage, 8 binary inputs, mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing
IO214	Input Output Board, 4 current measuring inputs, 4 voltage measuring inputs, 2 binary inputs, 5 binary outputs, mounted in 1/6 or 1/3 19-inch size housing, reduced assembled variant of IO202
IO215	Input Output Board, 4 current measuring inputs, 4 voltage measuring inputs (designed for a measuring range up to 7.07 V) 8 binary inputs, 6 binary outputs, mounted in 1/6 or 1/3 19-inch size housing
IO230	Input Board, 48 binary inputs, mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing
IO231	Input Output Board, 24 binary inputs, 24 binary outputs, mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing
IO233	Input Board, 48 binary inputs (a fixed pickup threshold value of DC 105 V

Range of validity

	applies), mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing
PB201	Process-Bus Module, 7 LC Duplex interfaces of which one is a service port, mounted in 1/6 19-inch size housing

Functional description of boards for non-modular devices

Board name	Functional description
PS101	Power Supply Board (DC: 24 V/48 V or DC: 60 V to 125 V or DC: 110 V to 250 V and AC: 100 V to 230 V), including 3 binary inputs, 2 binary outputs and one status life contact
IO101	Input Output Board, 4 current inputs, 8 binary inputs, 6 binary outputs, reduced assembled variant of IO102
IO102	Input Output Board, 4 current inputs, 4 voltage inputs, 8 binary inputs, 6 binary outputs
IO103	Input Output Board, 8 current inputs, 4 binary inputs, 4 binary outputs
IO110	Input Output Board, 12 binary inputs, 7 binary outputs
IO111	Temperature module, 12 resistance temperature detectors
CP100	Processor (CPU) Board, mounted into the front cover of the device

Functional description of plug-in modules for modular devices and for non-modular devices

USART-xx ¹ -y ² EL	Serial communication module, electrical connection
USART-xx ¹ -y ² FO	Serial communication module, optical connection
USART-xx ¹ -y ² LDFO	Serial communication module for long distances, optical connection
ETH-xx ¹ -2EL	Ethernet module, electrical connection
ETH-xx ¹ -2FO	Ethernet module, optical connection
ANAI-CA-4EL	Measuring-transducer module
ARC-CD-3FO ³	Arc Protection module

Valid for all firmware and DIGSI versions.

¹ xx: two letters, unique code for the module in the product code of the device

² y: 1 = 1 channel;
2 = 2 channels

³ Not available for Busbar Protection and Fault Recorder

Scope of editions

Edition	Date	Modifications or supplements compared to the former edition
01	2016-02-05	First edition, Software V07.0x
02	2016-07-22	Revision and extended at Software V07.3x
03	2017-07-27	Revision and extended at Software V07.5x

SIEMENSDivision Energy Management
Digital Grid

TYPE TEST

Generator Protection V07.5x

Edition 03
Date 2017-07-27
Report TS0617-003
Sheet 6-1**Subcontracting****Testing laboratory****Marking**

Technical information; Technical Data**Technical Information; Description:**

	Manual		Edition
1. SIPROTEC 5			
Protection Devices			
Product Information	Part No.	C53000-B5000-C001-C C53000-B5040-C001-C	German English
2. SIPROTEC 5			
Hardware			
Manual	Part No.	C53000-G5000-C002-C C53000-G5040-C002-C	German English
3. SIPROTEC 5			
Operating			
Manual	Part No.	C53000-G5000-C003-8 C53000-G5040-C003-8	German English
4. SIPROTEC 5			
Generator Protection 7UM85			
Manual	Part No.	C53000-G5000-C027-3 C53000-G5040-C027-3	German English

For the Technical Data see the description (Technical Information).

Summary

1 Properties at reference conditions	1
1.1 General	1
1.1.1 Standards	1
1.1.2 Time specifications and measurings	1
1.1.3 Relay operating times	1
1.2 87G Generator Differential Protection.....	2
1.2.1 Specifications.....	2
1.2.2 General test conditions	2
1.2.3 I-DIFF.....	2
1.2.3.1 Operate Curve	2
1.2.3.2 Starting Detection	2
1.2.3.3 DC offset Detection	2
1.2.3.4 Ext. Fault Detection	3
1.2.3.5 Cross-blk time of add-on stabiliz.	3
1.2.3.6 Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: r approx. 0.70	3
1.2.3.1 Dropout Ratio.....	4
1.2.3.2 Operating Times	4
1.2.3.3 Dropout Times	4
1.2.3.4 Time Delays.....	4
1.2.4 Frequency Operating Range	5
1.3 87T Transformer Differential Protection.....	6
1.3.1 Specifications.....	6
1.3.2 General Test conditions	6
1.3.3 I-DIFF.....	6
1.3.3.1 Operate Curve	6
1.3.3.2 Starting Detection	6
1.3.3.3 DC offset Detection	6
1.3.3.4 Inrush Blocking	7
1.3.3.5 Overexcit. Blocking.....	7
1.3.3.6 Ext. Fault Detection	7
1.3.3.7 Dropout Ratio.....	7
1.3.3.8 Operating Times	8
1.3.3.9 Dropout Times	8
1.3.4 I-DIFF Fast.....	8
1.3.4.1 Threshold.....	8
1.3.4.2 Dropout Ratio.....	8
1.3.4.3 Operating Times	8
1.3.4.4 Dropout Times	8
1.3.4.5 Time Delays.....	8
1.3.5 I-DIFF Unrestraint.....	9
1.3.5.1 Threshold.....	9
1.3.5.2 Dropout Ratio.....	9
1.3.5.3 Operating Times	9
1.3.5.4 Dropout Times	9
1.3.5.5 Time Delays.....	9
1.3.6 Frequency Operating Range	9
1.4 87N Restricted Earth Fault Protection (IREF_{>}).....	10
1.4.1 Specifications.....	10
1.4.2 Pickup value (IREF _{>})	10
1.4.3 Pickup times (IREF _{>})	10
1.4.3.1 1.5 x setting value (IREF _{>})	10

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.4.3.2	2.5 x setting value ($I_{REF}>$)	10
1.4.3.3	Dropout times	10
1.4.3.4	Time delays	10
1.4.3.5	Dropout ratio ($I_{REF}>$)	10
1.5	87M Motor Differential Protection	11
1.5.1	Specifications	11
1.5.2	General test conditions	11
1.5.3	I-DIFF	11
1.5.3.1	Operate Curve	11
1.5.3.2	Starting Detection	11
1.5.3.3	DC offset Detection	11
1.5.3.4	Ext. Fault Detection	12
1.5.3.5	Dropout Ratio	12
1.5.3.6	Operating Times	12
1.5.3.7	Dropout Times	12
1.5.4	I-DIFF Fast	12
1.5.4.1	Threshold	12
1.5.4.2	Dropout Ratio	12
1.5.4.3	Operating Times	13
1.5.4.4	Dropout Times	13
1.5.4.5	Time Delays	13
1.5.5	I-DIFF Unrestraint	13
1.5.5.1	Threshold	13
1.5.5.2	Dropout Ratio	13
1.5.5.3	Operating Times	13
1.5.5.4	Dropout Times	13
1.5.5.5	Time Delays	14
1.5.6	Frequency Operating Range	14
1.6	Impedance Protection	15
1.6.1	Pickup values	15
1.6.1.1	Current	15
1.6.1.2	Voltage	15
1.6.2	Dropout ratio	15
1.6.3	Distance measurement	15
1.6.3.1	Polygonal characteristic	15
1.6.4	Directional measurement	15
1.6.5	Time stages of distance zones	15
1.6.5.1	Pickup times	15
1.6.5.2	Dropout times	16
1.6.5.3	Tolerances of time stages	16
1.6.5.4	Zone directions	16
1.7	Stator Ground Fault Protection 90%	17
1.7.1	Specifications	17
1.7.2	3I0 stage	17
1.7.2.1	Pickup values	17
1.7.2.2	Dropout ratio	17
1.7.2.3	Pickup times	17
1.7.2.4	Dropout times	17
1.7.2.5	Time delays	17
1.7.3	3I0 with ϕ (V,I)-measurement stage	18
1.7.3.1	Pickup values 3I0	18

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.7.3.2	Pickup values V0	18
1.7.3.3	Rotation angle of the reference voltage.....	18
1.7.3.4	Dropout ratio	18
1.7.3.5	Pickup times	18
1.7.3.6	Dropout times	18
1.7.3.7	Time delays	19
1.7.4	Overshoot protection stage V0>	19
1.7.4.1	Pickup values.....	19
1.7.4.2	Dropout ratio	19
1.7.4.3	Pickup times	19
1.7.4.4	Dropout times	19
1.7.4.5	Time delays	20
1.8	64G Stator Ground Fault Protection 100% 20Hz	21
1.8.1	Specifications.....	21
1.8.2	I(RMS)> stage	21
1.8.2.1	Pickup values.....	21
1.8.2.2	Dropout ratio	21
1.8.2.3	Pickup times	21
1.8.2.4	Dropout times	21
1.8.2.5	Time delays	21
1.8.3	R20< stage	21
1.8.3.1	Pickup values.....	21
1.8.3.2	Dropout ratio	21
1.8.3.3	Pickup times	22
1.8.3.4	Dropout times	22
1.8.3.5	Time delays	22
1.9	27/59TN Stator Ground Fault Protection 3rd Harm.....	23
1.9.1	Specifications.....	23
1.9.2	General	23
1.9.2.1	P min.....	23
1.9.2.2	V1 min.....	23
1.9.3	V0 3. Harm. <	23
1.9.3.1	Pickup values.....	23
1.9.3.2	Dropout ratio	23
1.9.3.3	Pickup times	23
1.9.3.4	Dropout times	24
1.9.3.5	Time delays	24
1.9.4	V0 3. Harm. >	24
1.9.4.1	Pickup values.....	24
1.9.4.2	Dropout ratio	24
1.9.4.3	Pickup times	24
1.9.4.4	Dropout times	24
1.9.4.5	Time delays	24
1.9.5	Delta V0 3. Harm. >	25
1.9.5.1	Pickup values.....	25
1.9.5.2	Dropout ratio	25
1.9.5.3	Pickup times	25
1.9.5.4	Dropout times	25
1.9.5.5	Time delays	25
1.10	50/51 Overcurrent Protection, Phases.....	26
1.10.1	Specifications.....	26

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.10.2	Overcurrent Protection, phases with definite time overcurrent stages (definite time)	26
1.10.2.1	Pickup values.....	26
1.10.2.2	Dropout ratio	26
1.10.2.3	Pickup times	26
1.10.2.4	Dropout times	27
1.10.2.5	Time delay	27
1.10.3	Overcurrent Protection, phases with inverse time overcurrent stage (inverse time)	27
1.10.3.1	Pickup values.....	27
1.10.3.2	Dropout ratio	27
1.10.3.3	Pickup times	28
1.10.3.4	Dropout times	28
1.10.3.5	Tripping time characteristics.....	28
1.10.3.6	Dropout characteristics	28
1.10.4	Overcurrent Protection, phases with user-defined characteristic	29
1.10.4.1	Pickup	29
1.10.4.2	Dropout ratio	29
1.10.4.3	Pickup times	30
1.10.4.4	Dropout times	30
1.10.4.5	Tripping time characteristics.....	30
1.10.4.6	Dropout characteristics	30
1.11	67 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Phases	31
1.11.1	Specifications.....	31
1.11.2	Directional overcurrent protection, phases with definite time overcurrent stages (definite time)	31
1.11.2.1	Pickup values.....	31
1.11.2.2	Dropout ratio	31
1.11.2.3	Pickup times	31
1.11.2.4	Dropout times	31
1.11.2.5	Time delay	31
1.11.3	Directional overcurrent protection, phases with inverse time overcurrent stage (inverse time)	32
1.11.3.1	Pickup values.....	32
1.11.3.2	Dropout ratio	32
1.11.3.3	Pickup times	32
1.11.3.4	Dropout times	32
1.11.3.5	Tripping time characteristics.....	32
1.11.3.6	Dropout characteristics	33
1.11.4	Overcurrent protection, phases with user-defined characteristic.....	34
1.11.4.1	Pickup	34
1.11.4.2	Dropout ratio	34
1.11.4.3	Pickup times	34
1.11.4.4	Dropout times	34
1.11.4.5	Tripping time characteristics.....	34
1.11.4.6	Dropout characteristics	34
1.11.5	Directional determination	35
1.12	50N/51N Overcurrent Protection, Ground	36
1.12.1	Specifications.....	36
1.12.2	Overcurrent Protection, ground with definite time overcurrent stages (definite time).....	36
1.12.2.1	Pickup values.....	36
1.12.2.2	Dropout ratio	36
1.12.2.3	Pickup times	37
1.12.2.4	Dropout times	37
1.12.2.5	Time delay	37
1.12.3	Overcurrent Protection, ground with inverse time overcurrent stage (inverse time)	37

[Summary](#)[\(Table of contents\)](#)

Item	Test	Sheet
1.12.3.1	Pickup values.....	37
1.12.3.2	Dropout ratio	38
1.12.3.3	Pickup times	38
1.12.3.4	Dropout times	38
1.12.3.5	Tripping time characteristics.....	38
1.12.3.6	Dropout characteristics	39
1.12.4	Overcurrent Protection, ground with user-defined characteristic.....	40
1.12.4.1	Pickup	40
1.12.4.2	Dropout ratio	40
1.12.4.3	Pickup times	41
1.12.4.4	Dropout times	41
1.12.4.5	Tripping time characteristics.....	41
1.12.4.6	Dropout characteristics	41
1.13	67 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Ground.....	42
1.13.1	Specifications.....	42
1.13.2	Overcurrent Protection, 3I0 with definite time overcurrent stages (definite time)	42
1.13.2.1	Pickup values.....	42
1.13.2.2	Dropout ratio	42
1.13.2.3	Pickup times	42
1.13.2.4	Dropout times	42
1.13.2.5	Time delays	42
1.13.3	Overcurrent Protection, 3I0 with inverse time overcurrent stage (inverse time).....	43
1.13.3.1	Pickup values.....	43
1.13.3.2	Dropout ratio	43
1.13.3.3	Pickup times	43
1.13.3.4	Dropout times	43
1.13.3.5	Tripping time characteristics.....	44
1.13.3.6	Dropout characteristics	44
1.13.4	Overcurrent Protection, 3I0 with user-defined characteristic.....	45
1.13.4.1	Pickup	45
1.13.4.2	Dropout ratio	45
1.13.4.3	Pickup times	45
1.13.4.4	Dropout times	45
1.13.5	Overcurrent Protection, Logarithmic inverse curve stage (inverse time).....	46
1.13.5.1	Pickup values.....	46
1.13.5.2	Dropout ratio	46
1.13.5.3	Pickup times	46
1.13.5.4	Dropout times	46
1.13.5.5	Time delays	46
1.13.6	Overcurrent Protection, The logarithmic inverse time characteristic with knee point.....	47
1.13.6.1	Pickup values.....	47
1.13.6.2	Dropout ratio	47
1.13.6.3	Pickup times	47
1.13.6.4	Dropout times	47
1.13.6.5	Time delays	47
1.13.7	Directional determination	47
1.13.7.1	Rotation angle of reference voltage.....	47
1.13.7.2	Min. voltage V0 or V2	48
1.13.7.3	Forward section +/-	48
1.13.7.4	Polarization with.....	48
1.14	50/51 Overcurrent Protection 1-phase.....	49
1.14.1	Specifications.....	49

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.14.2	Overcurrent protection, 1-phase with definite time-overcurrent stage.....	49
1.14.2.1	Pickup values.....	49
1.14.2.2	Dropout ratios	49
1.14.2.3	Pickup times	49
1.14.2.4	Dropout times	49
1.14.2.5	Time delays	49
1.14.3	Overcurrent Protection,1-ph with inverse-time overcurrent stage	50
1.14.3.1	Pickup values.....	50
1.14.3.2	Dropout ratios	50
1.14.3.3	Pickup times	50
1.14.3.4	Dropout times	50
1.14.3.5	Tripping time characteristics.....	51
1.14.3.6	Dropout characteristics	51
1.14.4	Overcurrent Protection, 1-ph with user-defined characteristic curve stage.....	52
1.14.4.1	Pickup	52
1.14.4.2	Dropout ratios	52
1.14.4.3	Pickup times	53
1.14.4.4	Dropout times	53
1.14.5	Overcurrent Protection, 1-phase with fast stage	53
1.14.5.1	Pickup	53
1.14.5.2	Dropout ratio	53
1.14.5.3	Pickup times	53
1.14.5.4	Dropout times	53
1.14.5.5	Time delays	54
1.15	51V Voltage-dependent Overcurrent-Protection	55
1.15.1	Specifications.....	55
1.15.2	Voltage-released stage.....	55
1.15.2.1	Pickup values $I >$	55
1.15.2.2	Dropout ratio	55
1.15.2.3	Pickup values $V_{ph-ph} <$	55
1.15.2.4	Pickup time	55
1.15.2.5	Dropout times	55
1.15.2.6	Tripping time characteristics.....	56
1.15.2.7	Dropout characteristics	56
1.15.3	Voltage-dependent.Stage	57
1.15.3.1	Pickup values $I >$	57
1.15.3.2	Dropout ratio	57
1.15.3.3	Pickup time	57
1.15.3.4	Dropout times	57
1.15.3.5	Tripping time characteristics.....	57
1.15.3.6	Dropout characteristics	58
1.15.4	Undervoltage seal-in stage	58
1.15.4.1	Pickup values $I >$	58
1.15.4.2	Dropout ratio	59
1.15.4.3	Pickup values V -seal-in	59
1.15.4.4	Dropout ratio of V -seal-in.....	59
1.15.4.5	Pickup times	59
1.15.4.6	Dropout times	59
1.15.4.7	Operate delays	59
1.15.4.8	Duration of V -seal-in time	60
1.15.5	Undervoltage Seal-in and voltage released stage	60
1.15.5.1	Pickup values $I >$	60
1.15.5.2	Pickup values $V2$	60

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.15.5.3	Dropout ratio	60
1.15.5.4	Pickup values $V_{ph-ph} <$, $V_{seal-in}$	60
1.15.5.5	Dropout ratio of $V_{seal-in}$	60
1.15.5.6	Pickup time	60
1.15.5.7	Dropout times	61
1.15.5.8	Operate delays	61
1.15.5.9	Duration of $V_{seal-in}$ time	61
1.16	Startup Overcurrent	62
1.16.1	Specifications.....	62
1.16.2	Pickup values.....	62
1.16.3	Dropout ratio	62
1.16.4	Pickup times	62
1.16.5	Dropout times	62
1.16.6	Operate delays	62
1.16.7	Dropout delay.....	63
1.17	Non-Directional Intermittent-Ground-Fault-Protection.....	64
1.17.1	Specifications.....	64
1.17.2	Intermittent ground fault protection stage	64
1.17.2.1	Pickup values $3I_0 >$	64
1.17.2.2	Dropout ratio	64
1.17.2.3	Pickup time	64
1.17.2.4	Dropout times	64
1.17.2.5	Pickup extension time.....	64
1.17.2.6	Sum of extended pickup times	65
1.17.2.7	Reset time.....	65
1.18	51Ns Sensitive Ground Fault Protection.....	66
1.18.1	Specifications.....	66
1.18.2	$3I_0$	66
1.18.2.1	Pickup values.....	66
1.18.2.2	Dropout ratio	66
1.18.2.3	Pickup times	66
1.18.2.4	Dropout times	66
1.18.2.5	Time delays	66
1.18.3	Admittance protection stage $Y_0 >$	67
1.18.3.1	Pickup values $Y_0 >$	67
1.18.3.2	Threshold values $V_0 >$	67
1.18.3.3	Pickup time	67
1.18.3.4	Dropout times	67
1.18.3.5	Time delays	67
1.19	67Ns Directional Sensitive Ground Fault Protection	68
1.19.1	Specifications.....	68
1.19.2	$3I_0$ stage	68
1.19.2.1	Pickup values.....	68
1.19.2.2	Dropout ratio	68
1.19.2.3	Pickup times	68
1.19.2.4	Dropout times	68
1.19.2.5	Time delays	68
1.19.3	$3I_0$ with $\cos \varphi$ - or $\sin \varphi$ -measurement stage	69
1.19.3.1	Pickup values $3I_0$	69
1.19.3.2	Pickup values V_0	69

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.19.3.3	Angle correction ϕ	69
1.19.3.4	Dropout ratio	69
1.19.3.5	Pickup times	69
1.19.3.6	Dropout times	69
1.19.3.7	Time delays	69
1.19.4	3I0 with ϕ (V,I)-measurement stage	70
1.19.4.1	Pickup values 3I0.....	70
1.19.4.2	Pickup values V0	70
1.19.4.3	Rotation angle of the reference voltage.....	70
1.19.4.4	Dropout ratio	70
1.19.4.5	Pickup times	70
1.19.4.6	Dropout times	70
1.19.4.7	Time delays	71
1.19.5	Overshoot protection stage V0>	71
1.19.5.1	Pickup values.....	71
1.19.5.2	Dropout ratio	71
1.19.5.3	Pickup times	71
1.19.5.4	Dropout times	71
1.19.5.5	Time delays	71
1.19.6	Transient ground fault protection stage	72
1.19.6.1	Pickup values 3I0.....	72
1.19.6.2	Pickup values V0	72
1.19.6.3	Pickup times	72
1.19.6.4	Dropout times	72
1.19.6.5	Time delays	72
1.19.7	Y0-with G0 or B0-measurement stage	73
1.19.7.1	Pickup values 3I0>	73
1.19.7.2	Pickup values V0>	73
1.19.7.3	Angle correction ϕ	73
1.19.7.4	Pickup time	73
1.19.7.5	Dropout times	73
1.19.7.6	Time delays	73
1.19.7.7	Polarized G0/B0 threshold	74
1.19.8	Admittance protection stage Y0>.....	74
1.19.8.1	Pickup values Y0>	74
1.19.8.2	Threshold values V0>	74
1.19.8.3	Pickup time	74
1.19.8.4	Dropout times	74
1.19.8.5	Time delays	74
1.19.9	pulse-pattern detection stage	74
1.19.9.1	Threshold values V0>.....	74
1.19.9.2	Threshold values 3I0>	75
1.19.9.3	Pickup time	75
1.19.9.4	Dropout times	75
1.19.10	Directional stage with phasor measurement of a harmonic	75
1.19.10.1	Threshold values V0>.....	75
1.19.10.2	Threshold values 3I0> harmonic	75
1.19.10.3	Pickup time	75
1.19.10.4	Dropout times	76
1.19.10.5	Dropout ratio 3I0 harmonic	76
1.19.10.6	Time delays	76
1.20	37 Undercurrent Protection with 3-phase	77
1.20.1	Specifications.....	77

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.20.2	Pickup values.....	77
1.20.3	Dropout ratio	77
1.20.4	Pickup times	77
1.20.5	Dropout times	77
1.20.6	Time delays	77
1.21	47/59 Overvoltage Protection	78
1.21.1	Specifications.....	78
1.21.2	3ph Voltage ph-to-gnd, ph-to-ph V with definite time overvoltage stage	78
1.21.2.1	Pickup values.....	78
1.21.2.2	Dropout ratio	78
1.21.2.3	Pickup times	78
1.21.2.4	Dropout times	78
1.21.2.5	Time delays	78
1.21.3	3ph Voltage ph-to-gnd, ph-to-ph V with inverse time overvoltage stage	78
1.21.3.1	Pickup values.....	78
1.21.3.2	Dropout ratio	78
1.21.3.3	Pickup times	79
1.21.3.4	Dropout times	79
1.21.3.5	Definite time delays	79
1.21.3.6	Reset time.....	79
1.21.3.7	Inverse time characteristic.....	79
1.21.4	Positive sequence V1	79
1.21.4.1	Pickup values.....	79
1.21.4.2	Dropout ratio	79
1.21.4.3	Pickup times	80
1.21.4.4	Dropout times	80
1.21.4.5	Time delays	80
1.21.5	Zero Sequence, Residual Voltage V0.....	80
1.21.5.1	Pickup values.....	80
1.21.5.2	Dropout ratio	80
1.21.5.3	Pickup times (Filter = RMS value, Standard Filter).....	80
1.21.5.4	Dropout times (Filter = RMS value, Standard Filter).....	80
1.21.5.5	Pickup times (Filter = over 2 cycles).....	81
1.21.5.6	Dropout times (Filter = over 2 cycles).....	81
1.21.5.7	Time delays	81
1.21.6	Any Voltage Vx	81
1.21.6.1	Pickup values.....	81
1.21.6.2	Dropout ratio	81
1.21.6.3	Pickup times	81
1.21.6.4	Dropout times	81
1.21.6.5	Time delays	82
1.21.7	Negative sequence V2.....	82
1.21.7.1	Pickup values.....	82
1.21.7.2	Dropout ratio	82
1.21.7.3	Pickup times	82
1.21.7.4	Dropout times	82
1.21.7.5	Time delays	82
1.21.8	Ratio of negative-sequence to positive-sequence, V2/V1	83
1.21.8.1	Pickup values.....	83
1.21.8.2	Dropout ratio	83
1.21.8.3	Pickup times	83
1.21.8.4	Dropout times	83
1.21.8.5	Time delays	84

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.22 27 Undervoltage Protection.....		85
1.22.1 Specifications.....		85
1.22.2 3ph Voltage ph-to-gnd, ph-to-ph define time with definite time undervoltage stages.....		85
1.22.2.1 Pickup values.....		85
1.22.2.2 Dropout ratio		85
1.22.2.3 Pickup times		85
1.22.2.4 Pickup delay		85
1.22.2.5 Dropout times		85
1.22.2.6 Time delays		85
1.22.3 3ph Voltage ph-to-gnd, ph-to-ph with inverse time undervoltage stages.....		85
1.22.3.1 Pickup values.....		85
1.22.3.2 Dropout ratio		86
1.22.3.3 Pickup times		86
1.22.3.4 Pickup delay		86
1.22.3.5 Dropout times		86
1.22.3.6 Inverse time characteristics		86
1.22.3.7 Definite Time delays		86
1.22.3.8 Reset Time		86
1.22.4 Positive-Sequence Voltage V1		87
1.22.4.1 Pickup values.....		87
1.22.4.2 Dropout ratio		87
1.22.4.3 Pickup times		87
1.22.4.4 Dropout times		87
1.22.4.5 Time delays		87
1.22.5 Any Voltage Vx		87
1.22.5.1 Pickup values.....		87
1.22.5.2 Dropout ratio		87
1.22.5.3 Pickup times		87
1.22.5.4 Dropout times		88
1.22.5.5 Time delays		88
1.23 27 Undervoltage-controlled Reactive Power Protection		89
1.23.1 Specifications.....		89
1.23.2 Protection stage		89
1.23.2.1 Pickup values $V <$		89
1.23.2.2 V dropout ratio		89
1.23.2.3 Pickup values $I1 >$		89
1.23.2.4 Dropout ratio release current		89
1.23.2.5 Pickup values $Q <$		89
1.23.2.6 Q dropout ratio.....		89
1.23.2.7 Pickup time		89
1.23.2.8 Dropout times		90
1.23.2.9 Time delays		90
1.23.2.10 Operate delay generator CB		90
1.23.2.11 Operate delay grid CB		90
1.23.3 Recloser stage		90
1.23.3.1 $V >$ reclosure threshold.....		90
1.23.3.2 V dropout ratio		90
1.23.3.3 f-difference positive		90
1.23.3.4 f-difference negative		90
1.23.3.5 $I >$ release threshold		91
1.23.3.6 Dropout ratio release current		91
1.23.3.7 Time delay		91

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.24 Vector Jump Protection		92
1.24.1 Specifications.....		92
1.24.2 General		92
1.24.2.1 Pickup values.....		92
1.24.3 Stage $\Delta\phi$		92
1.24.3.1 Pickup values.....		92
1.24.3.2 Pickup times		92
1.24.3.3 Operate delay		92
1.24.3.4 T Reset		93
1.24.4 Stage I1 < Release		93
1.24.4.1 Pickup value		93
1.25 DC Protection.....		94
1.25.1 Specifications.....		94
1.25.2 Stage DC-I>		94
1.25.2.1 Pickup values.....		94
1.25.2.2 Dropout ratio		94
1.25.2.3 Pickup times		94
1.25.2.4 Dropout times		94
1.25.2.5 Operate delays		94
1.25.3 Stage DC-I<		94
1.25.3.1 Pickup values.....		94
1.25.3.2 Dropout ratio		95
1.25.3.3 Pickup times		95
1.25.3.4 Dropout times		95
1.25.3.5 Operate delays		95
1.25.4 Stage DC-V>.....		95
1.25.4.1 Pickup values.....		95
1.25.4.2 Dropout ratio		95
1.25.4.3 Pickup times		96
1.25.4.4 Dropout times		96
1.25.4.5 Operate delays		96
1.25.5 Stage DC-V<.....		96
1.25.5.1 Pickup values.....		96
1.25.5.2 Dropout ratio		96
1.25.5.3 Pickup times		96
1.25.5.4 Dropout times		96
1.25.5.5 Operate delays		97
1.26 81 Frequency Protection.....		98
1.26.1 Specifications.....		98
1.26.2 Pickup values $f_<, f_>$		98
1.26.3 Dropout ratio Δf		98
1.26.3.1 Pickup times $f_<, f_>$		98
1.26.3.2 Dropout times $f_<, f_>$		98
1.26.3.3 Time delays		98
1.26.4 Positive- or negative sequence V1, V2.....		98
1.26.4.1 Pickup values.....		98
1.26.4.2 Dropout ratio		99
1.26.4.3 Pickup times		99
1.26.4.4 Dropout times		99
1.26.4.5 Time delays		99
1.26.4.6 Operating ranges		99

[Summary](#)[\(Table of contents\)](#)

Item	Test	Sheet
1.27 81R Rate of Frequency Change		100
1.27.1 Specifications.....		100
1.27.2 df/dt falling		100
1.27.2.1 Pickup values.....		100
1.27.2.2 Dropout differential		100
1.27.2.3 Pickup times		100
1.27.2.4 Dropout times		100
1.27.2.5 Time delays		100
1.27.3 df/dt rising		100
1.27.3.1 Pickup values.....		100
1.27.3.2 Dropout differential		100
1.27.3.3 Pickup times		100
1.27.3.4 Dropout times		101
1.27.3.5 Time delays		101
1.28 81AB Abnormal Frequency Protection		102
1.28.1 Specifications.....		102
1.28.2 Stage Accumul.Time superv.....		102
1.28.2.1 Pickup values.....		102
1.28.2.2 Dropout differential		102
1.28.2.3 Pickup times		102
1.28.2.4 Dropout times		102
1.28.2.5 Dead time		102
1.28.2.6 Max. Accumulative time.....		102
1.28.3 Stage Dur.Time superv.....		103
1.28.3.1 Pickup values.....		103
1.28.3.2 Dropout differential		103
1.28.3.3 Pickup times		103
1.28.3.4 Dropout times		103
1.28.3.5 Duration time		103
1.29 Underfrequency Load Shedding Protection		105
1.29.1 Specifications.....		105
1.29.2 General function block		105
1.29.2.1 Minimum Voltage		105
1.29.2.2 Phi (power criterion).....		105
1.29.2.3 Df/dt-rising blk. threshold		105
1.29.2.4 Df/dt-falling blk. threshold		105
1.29.2.5 Df/df dropout differential		105
1.29.3 Underfrequency Protection stage		105
1.29.3.1 Pickup values.....		105
1.29.3.2 Frequency dropout differential		106
1.29.3.3 Pickup times		106
1.29.3.4 Dropout times		106
1.29.3.5 Operate delay		106
1.30 24 Overexcitation Protection		107
1.30.1 Specifications.....		107
1.30.2 General Test conditions.....		107
1.30.3 Definite Time		107
1.30.3.1 V/f Threshold		107
1.30.3.2 Dropout ratio		107
1.30.3.3 Pickup Times		107
1.30.3.4 Dropout times		107

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.30.3.5	Time delays	107
1.30.4	Thermal Characteristic	107
1.30.4.1	V/f Threshold	107
1.30.4.2	Dropout ratio	107
1.30.4.3	Pickup Times	108
1.30.4.4	Dropout times	108
1.30.4.5	Cooling time therm. replica.....	108
1.30.4.6	Operate curve	108
1.30.5	Frequency Operating Range	108
1.31	40 Underexcitation Protection.....	109
1.31.1	Specifications.....	109
1.31.2	General	109
1.31.2.1	V1 min.....	109
1.31.3	Characteristics	109
1.31.3.1	1/xd characteristic.....	109
1.31.3.2	Angle characteristic	109
1.31.3.3	Dropout ratio	109
1.31.3.4	Pickup times	110
1.31.3.5	Dropout times	110
1.31.3.6	Time delays	110
1.31.4	V excitation <	110
1.31.4.1	Pickup values.....	110
1.31.4.2	Dropout ratio	110
1.31.4.3	Pickup times	110
1.31.4.4	Dropout times	110
1.31.4.5	Time delays	111
1.32	64R Rotor Ground Fault Protection	112
1.32.1	Specifications.....	112
1.32.2	General	112
1.32.2.1	I < supervision.....	112
1.32.3	Ground current function I >	112
1.32.3.1	Pickup values.....	112
1.32.3.2	Dropout ratio	112
1.32.3.3	Pickup times	112
1.32.3.4	Dropout times	112
1.32.3.5	Time delays	113
1.32.4	Ground resistance function R <	113
1.32.4.1	Pickup values.....	113
1.32.4.2	Dropout ratio	113
1.32.4.3	Pickup times	113
1.32.4.4	Dropout times	113
1.32.4.5	Time delays	113
1.33	Rotor Ground Fault Protection (1-3 Hz)	114
1.33.1	Specifications.....	114
1.33.2	Pickup values.....	114
1.33.3	Dropout ratio	114
1.33.4	Pickup times	114
1.33.5	Dropout times	114
1.33.6	Time delays	114
1.34	External Trip Initiation.....	115

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.34.1	Pickup times	115
1.34.2	Dropout times	115
1.34.3	Time delays	115
1.35	78 Out-of-Step Protection	116
1.35.1	Specifications.....	116
1.35.2	Power-swing frequency	116
1.35.3	Number of acceptable swings	116
1.35.4	Maximum negative sequence current.....	116
1.35.5	Characteristic.....	116
1.35.6	Times.....	116
1.36	Inrush-Current Detection	117
1.36.1	Specifications.....	117
1.36.2	General test conditions	117
1.36.3	Operating-range limit I_{max}	117
1.36.4	Content of 2nd harmonics	117
1.36.5	Duration of the cross-blocking	117
1.36.6	Pickup times	117
1.36.7	Dropout ratios	117
1.36.7.1	Current measurement I_{max}	117
1.36.7.2	Harmonics $I_2.Harm/I_1.Harm$	117
1.37	50 High-Speed Instantaneous Overcurrent Protection.....	118
1.37.1	Specifications.....	118
1.37.2	General test conditions	118
1.37.3	Pickup values.....	118
1.37.4	Dropout ratio	118
1.37.5	Pickup times	118
1.37.6	Dropout times	118
1.38	48 Starting Time Supervision for Motors	119
1.38.1	Specifications.....	119
1.38.2	Start.current./mot.rated current	119
1.38.3	Pickup times	119
1.38.4	Dropout times	119
1.38.5	Max.locked rotor time	119
1.38.6	Max.start time, cold motor	119
1.38.7	Max.start time, warm motor	119
1.38.8	Tripping time characteristic (Inverse-Time Characteristic)	119
1.38.9	Tripping time characteristic (Inverse-Time Characteristic)	119
1.39	66 Restart inhibit for motors	120
1.39.1	Specifications.....	120
1.39.2	Thermal stage.....	120
1.39.2.1	Min. restart inhibit time.....	120
1.39.3	Counter stage	120
1.39.3.1	Time interval (per.starts).....	120
1.39.4	Timer stage.....	120
1.39.4.1	Min. time between starts.....	120
1.40	32 General Power Protection 3-phases	121
1.40.1	Specifications.....	121
1.40.2	Pickup values.....	121

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.40.3	Tilt power characteristic	121
1.40.4	Dropout ratio	121
1.40.5	Pickup times	121
1.40.6	Dropout times	121
1.40.7	Time delays	121
1.41	Power Plant Disconnection	122
1.41.1	Specifications.....	122
1.41.2	Function stage	122
1.41.2.1	Pickup values of $I>$	122
1.41.2.2	Dropout ratio of $I>$	122
1.41.2.3	Pickup values of $P1>$	122
1.41.2.4	Dropout ratio of $P1>$	122
1.41.2.5	Pickup values of $V_{ph-ph}<$	122
1.41.2.6	Dropout ratio of $V_{ph-ph}<$	122
1.41.2.7	Pickup values of $dP1<$	122
1.41.2.8	Dropout ratio of $dP1<$	123
1.41.2.9	Pickup values of $P1<$	123
1.41.2.10	Dropout ratio of $P1<$	123
1.41.2.11	Dropout delay.....	123
1.41.2.12	Pickup times	123
1.41.2.13	Dropout times	123
1.41.2.14	Operate delay	124
1.42	46 Negative-Sequence Protection.....	125
1.42.1	Specifications.....	125
1.42.2	46 Negative-Sequence protection with definite time overcurrent stage	125
1.42.2.1	Pickup values.....	125
1.42.2.2	Dropout ratio	125
1.42.2.3	Pickup times	125
1.42.2.4	Dropout times	125
1.42.2.5	Time delays	125
1.42.3	46 Negative-Sequence protection with inverse time overcurrent stage	126
1.42.3.1	Pickup values.....	126
1.42.3.2	Pickup times	126
1.42.3.3	Dropout times	126
1.42.3.4	Tripping time characteristics.....	126
1.42.3.5	Dropout characteristics	127
1.43	46 Directional Negative-Sequence Protection with definite-time characteristic.....	128
1.43.1	Specifications.....	128
1.43.2	Pickup values.....	128
1.43.3	Dropout ratio	128
1.43.4	Pickup times	128
1.43.5	Dropout times	128
1.43.6	Time delays	128
1.43.7	Directional determination	128
1.43.7.1	Angle forward α	128
1.43.7.2	Angle reverse β	128
1.43.7.3	Min. neg.-seq. voltage $V2$	128
1.43.7.4	Minimum negative sequence current $I2$	129
1.44	46 Unbalanced-Load Protection.....	130
1.44.1	Specifications.....	130

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.44.2	Thermal characteristics	130
1.44.3	Max. continuously perm. I ₂	130
1.44.4	Unbalanced load factor K	130
1.44.5	Cooling time thermal replica T _{Cool} _{down}	130
1.44.6	Time delays	130
1.45	Load-jam Protection	131
1.45.1	Pickup values	131
1.45.1.1	Warning	131
1.45.1.2	Operate	131
1.45.2	Pickup times	131
1.45.3	Dropout times	131
1.45.4	Dropout ratio	131
1.45.5	Time delays	131
1.45.5.1	Warning delay	131
1.45.5.2	Operate delay	131
1.45.5.3	Release delay	132
1.46	32R Reverse Power Protection	133
1.46.1	Specifications	133
1.46.2	Angle correction	133
1.46.3	Minimum voltage V ₁	133
1.46.4	Threshold	133
1.46.5	Dropout ratio	133
1.46.6	Pickup time	133
1.46.7	Dropout times	133
1.46.8	Dropout delay	133
1.46.9	Operate delay	134
1.46.10	Operate delay stop valve	134
1.47	51 Shaft Current Protection	135
1.47.1	Specifications	135
1.47.2	Threshold	135
1.47.3	Dropout ratio	135
1.47.4	Pickup time	135
1.47.5	Dropout time	136
1.47.6	Operate delay	137
1.47.7	Dropout delay	137
1.48	Inadvertent Energization	138
1.48.1	Specifications	138
1.48.2	Pickup values	138
1.48.3	Dropout ratio	138
1.48.4	Voltage release	138
1.48.5	Dropout ratio of Voltage	139
1.48.6	Pickup times	139
1.48.7	Dropout times	139
1.48.8	Pickup delays	139
1.48.9	Dropout delay	139
1.49	59 Interturn Protection (Turn to turn fault protection)	140
1.49.1	Specifications	140
1.49.2	Pickup values	140
1.49.3	Dropout ratio	140

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.49.4	Pickup times	140
1.49.5	Dropout times	140
1.49.6	Operate delays	140
1.50	50BF Circuit Breaker Failure Protection	141
1.50.1	General test conditions	141
1.50.2	Pickup values.....	141
1.50.3	Dropout ratio	141
1.50.4	Pickup times	141
1.50.5	Dropout times	141
1.50.5.1	Dropout time via the current-flow criterion	141
1.50.5.2	Dropout time, via circuit-breaker auxiliary contact criterion	141
1.50.6	Time delays	141
1.50.7	Operation with CB auxiliary contact.....	141
1.51	Circuit Breaker Restrike Protection.....	142
1.51.1	Pickup values.....	142
1.51.2	Dropout ratio	142
1.51.3	Pickup times	142
1.51.4	Dropout times	142
1.51.5	Time delay T1 for 3-pole retrip	142
1.51.6	Time delay T2 for 3-pole trip.....	142
1.51.7	Time delay for minimum operate.....	142
1.51.8	Time delay for dropout.....	143
1.51.9	Position recognition delay	143
1.51.10	Monitoring duration	143
1.52	49 Thermal Overload Protection 3phases.....	144
1.52.1	Specifications.....	144
1.52.2	Pickup threshold $k^* \cdot IN$	144
1.52.3	Thermal warning stage	144
1.52.4	Current warning stage	144
1.52.5	Dropout ratio	144
1.52.6	Tripping time characteristics	145
1.52.6.1	Parameter k, τ	145
1.52.6.2	Range of k, τ	145
1.52.6.3	With and without preload	145
1.52.6.4	Range $I/(k^* I_{rated}) \geq 8$	145
1.53	49 Thermal Overload Protection 1phase.....	146
1.53.1	Specifications.....	146
1.53.2	Pickup threshold $k^* \cdot IN$	146
1.53.3	Thermal time constant	146
1.53.4	Thermal warning stage	146
1.53.5	Current warning stage	146
1.53.6	Maximum thermal current.....	146
1.53.7	Dropout ratio	146
1.53.8	Tripping time characteristics	147
1.54	Thermal Overload Protection Rotor.....	148
1.55	49 Thermal Overload Protection, User-Defined Characteristic Curve	149
1.55.1	Specifications.....	149
1.55.2	Pickup threshold $k^* IN$	149

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.55.3	Thermal warning	149
1.55.4	Dropout threshold operate	149
1.55.5	Current warning	149
1.55.6	Dropout ratio I-warning	149
1.55.7	Emerg.start T overtravel	149
1.55.8	Preload	149
1.55.9	Tripping time characteristics	149
1.56	Field Winding Overload protection.....	151
1.56.1	Specifications.....	151
1.56.2	Sensor : MT fast	151
1.56.2.1	Pickup values.....	151
1.56.2.2	Dropout ratio	151
1.56.2.3	No load field current.....	151
1.56.2.4	Dropout ratio no load current	151
1.56.2.5	Pickup times	151
1.56.2.6	Dropout times	151
1.56.2.7	Warning delay.....	152
1.56.2.8	Operate time characteristic.....	152
1.56.2.9	Cooling time thermal replica	152
1.56.2.10	Cooling time at no load	152
1.56.3	Sensor : MT module	153
1.56.3.1	Pickup values.....	153
1.56.3.2	Dropout ratio	153
1.56.3.3	No load field current.....	153
1.56.3.4	Dropout ratio of no load field current	153
1.56.3.5	Pickup times	153
1.56.3.6	Dropout times	153
1.56.3.7	Warning delay.....	154
1.56.3.8	Operate time characteristic.....	154
1.56.3.9	Cooling time thermal replica	154
1.56.3.10	Cooling time at no load	154
1.57	Rotor Overload Protection with Cold-Gas Temperature	155
1.57.1	Specifications.....	155
1.57.2	Thermal stage.....	155
1.57.2.1	Pickup values.....	155
1.57.2.2	Dropout ratio	155
1.57.2.3	No load field current.....	155
1.57.2.4	Dropout ratio no load current	155
1.57.2.5	Pickup times	155
1.57.2.6	Dropout times	155
1.57.2.7	Warning delay.....	156
1.57.2.8	Operate time characteristic.....	156
1.57.2.9	Cooling time thermal replica	156
1.57.2.10	Cooling time at no load	156
1.57.3	Over Temperature stage	157
1.57.3.1	Pickup values of Threshold	157
1.57.3.2	Dropout ratio	157
1.57.3.3	Pickup times	157
1.57.3.4	Dropout times	157
1.57.3.5	Operate time	157
1.57.4	Thermal stage.....	158
1.57.4.1	Pickup values.....	158

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.57.4.2	Dropout ratio	158
1.57.4.3	No load field current.....	158
1.57.4.4	Dropout ratio no load current.....	158
1.57.4.5	Pickup times	158
1.57.4.6	Dropout times	158
1.57.4.7	Warning delay.....	158
1.57.4.8	Operate time characteristic.....	158
1.57.4.9	Cooling time thermal replica	159
1.57.4.10	Cooling time at no load.....	159
1.57.5	Over Temperature stage	159
1.57.5.1	Pickup values of Threshold	159
1.57.5.2	Dropout ratio	159
1.57.5.3	Pickup times	159
1.57.5.4	Dropout times	159
1.57.5.5	Operate time	159
1.58	Stator Overload Protection with Cold-Gas Temperature.....	160
1.58.1	Specifications.....	160
1.58.2	Thermal stage.....	160
1.58.2.1	Pickup values.....	160
1.58.2.2	Dropout ratio	160
1.58.2.3	Pickup times	160
1.58.2.4	Dropout times	160
1.58.2.5	Warning delay.....	160
1.58.2.6	Operate time characteristic.....	160
1.58.2.7	Cooling time thermal replica	160
1.58.2.8	Cooling time at no load.....	160
1.58.3	Over temperature stage.....	161
1.58.3.1	Pickup values of Threshold	161
1.58.3.2	Dropout ratio	161
1.58.3.3	Pickup times	161
1.58.3.4	Dropout times	162
1.58.3.5	Operate time	162
1.59	Temperature Supervision	163
1.59.1	Pickup values.....	163
1.59.2	Dropout ratio	163
1.59.3	Time delays	163
1.60	49H HotSpot Calculation.....	164
1.60.1	Specifications.....	164
1.60.2	General Test Conditions.....	164
1.60.3	General	164
1.60.3.1	HST Warning Threshold.....	164
1.60.3.2	HST Alarm Threshold	164
1.60.3.3	Operating Times	164
1.60.3.4	Emergency Start Time Delay.....	164
1.61	Arc Protection	165
1.61.1	General test conditions	165
1.61.2	Light only.....	165
1.61.2.1	Pickup time	165
1.61.2.2	Dropout time	165
1.61.3	Light and current.....	165

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.61.3.1	Threshold I>.....	165
1.61.3.2	Threshold 3I0>.....	165
1.61.3.3	Dropout ratio I>.....	165
1.61.3.4	Dropout ratio 3I0>	165
1.61.3.5	Pickup time	165
1.61.3.6	Dropout time	166
1.61.4	Frequency operating range.....	166
1.62	25 Synchronization Function	167
1.62.1	Specifications.....	167
1.62.2	Tolerances	167
1.62.2.1	Tolerances of the voltage settings	167
1.62.2.2	Voltage difference V2>V1; V2<V1	167
1.62.2.3	Frequency difference f2>f1; f2<f1	167
1.62.2.4	Angular difference α2>α1; α2<α1	167
1.62.2.5	Tolerance of all time settings.....	167
1.62.2.6	Max. phase displacement angle	167
1.62.3	Tested functionality.....	167
1.63	Balancing Command for Synchronization Function.....	169
1.63.1	Specifications.....	169
1.63.2	Balancing Voltage v2	169
1.63.2.1	TV pulse min.....	169
1.63.2.2	TV pulse max.....	169
1.63.2.3	T position impulse (Calculated impulse length for voltage control)	169
1.63.2.4	T pause V	169
1.63.3	Balancing Frequency f2	169
1.63.3.1	T f pulse min	169
1.63.3.2	T f pulse max	169
1.63.3.3	T position impulse (Calculated impulse length for frequency control)	169
1.63.3.4	T pause f	169
1.64	CB wear monitoring	170
1.64.1	ΣIx-method	170
1.64.2	2P-method	170
1.64.3	I2t-method.....	170
1.64.4	Supv.CB make time	170
1.64.4.1	Circuit breaker closing time	170
1.65	Thermoboxes for Temperature Detection.....	171
1.65.1	Specifications.....	171
1.65.2	Connection.....	171
1.65.3	Temperature detectors	171
1.65.4	Number of temperature sensors per thermobox	171
1.65.5	Thresholds for Indication stage 1	171
1.65.6	Thresholds for Indication stage 2	171
1.65.7	Dropout ratio	171
1.65.8	Time delays	171
1.66	Supervision Functions.....	172
1.66.1	Voltage-transformer circuit breaker	172
1.66.2	Current-balance supervision.....	172
1.66.3	Voltage-balance supervision.....	172
1.66.4	Current-sum supervision	172

Summary**(Table of contents)**

Item	Test	Sheet
1.66.5	Voltage-sum supervision	172
1.66.6	Measuring-voltage failure (Fuse failure monitor)	172
1.66.7	Current phase rotation supervision.....	172
1.66.8	Voltage phase rotation supervision.....	172
1.66.9	74TC Trip circuit supervision	172
1.67	Voltage-Comparison Supervision.....	173
1.67.1	Specifications.....	173
1.67.2	Function stage	173
1.67.2.1	Pickup times	173
1.68	Ancillary Functions	174
1.68.1	Log buffers.....	174
1.68.1.1	Operational log	174
1.68.1.2	Fault log	174
1.68.1.3	Ground fault log	174
1.68.2	Fault recording.....	174
1.68.3	Date and time	174
1.68.4	Setting group switching.....	174
1.68.5	Test functions	174
1.68.5.1	CB tripping test	174
1.68.5.2	Test record	174
1.69	Operational Measured Values	175
1.69.1	Specifications.....	175
1.69.2	Currents, instrument transformers.....	175
1.69.3	Currents, protection-class transformers	175
1.69.4	Voltages.....	176
1.69.5	Phase angle, current and voltage	176
1.69.6	Power, ratings.....	176
1.69.6.1	Active Power P	176
1.69.6.2	Reactive Power Q.....	177
1.69.6.3	Apparent Power S.....	177
1.69.7	Frequency.....	177
1.70	Interfaces.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
1.70.1	USB interface (front panel)	Error! Bookmark not defined.
1.70.2	Integrated ethernet interface (rear).....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
1.70.3	System interfaces	Error! Bookmark not defined.
1.70.3.1	IEC 60870-5-103	Error! Bookmark not defined.
1.70.3.2	IEC 60870-5-104	Error! Bookmark not defined.
1.70.3.3	DNP3.0	Error! Bookmark not defined.
1.70.3.4	IEC 61850.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
1.70.4	Time synchronization.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
1.70.5	Protection interfaces	Error! Bookmark not defined.
1.70.6	Phasor measurement unit (PMU)	Error! Bookmark not defined.

Summary**1 Properties at reference conditions****1.1 General****1.1.1 Standards**

For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

1.1.2 Time specifications and measurements

If not otherwise declared, all specifications/results of pickup/tripping/reset times refer to the output of signals via fast output relays (Type F).

BO = Binary output

Binary outputs:

Number and data acc. to the order variant, see also general diagrams of devices

1.1.3 Relay operating times

Switching time (OOT)

OOT (Output Operating Time): additional delay of the output medium used

Type S = standard relay

OOT:

Closing time: typical: 8 ms; maximum: 10 ms;

Opening time: typical: 2 ms; maximum: 5 ms;

Type F = fast relay

OOT:

Closing time: typical: 4 ms; maximum: 5 ms;

Opening time: typical: 2 ms; maximum: 5 ms;

Type HS = High-Speed Relay

OOT:

Closing time: typical: 0,2 ms; maximum: 0,2 ms;

Opening time: typical: 9 ms; maximum: 9 ms;

Summary**1.2 87G Generator Differential Protection****1.2.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.2.2 General test conditions

frated: 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Irated: 1 A, 5 A

1.2.3 I-DIFF**1.2.3.1 Operate Curve****1.2.3.1.1 I-DIFF Threshold**

Test condition: $0.05 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 2.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.2.3.1.2 I-DIFF Slope 1

Test condition: 0.00 to 0.80
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.2.3.1.3 I-DIFF Intersection 1 Irest

Test condition: $0.00 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 5.00$
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.2.3.1.4 I-DIFF Slope 2

Test condition: 0.25 to 0.95
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.2.3.1.5 I-DIFF Intersection 2 Irest

Test condition: $1.00 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 20.00$
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.2.3.2 Starting Detection**1.2.3.2.1 Threshold Startup Detection**

Test condition: $0.1 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 2.0$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.2.3.2.2 Factor Increasing Char.

Test condition: 1.0 to 5.0
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.2.3.2.3 Max. perm. Start Time

Test condition: $0.1 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 180.0 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.2.3.3 DC offset Detection**1.2.3.3.1 Factor Increasing Char. DC**

Test condition: 1.0 to 5.0
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

Summary**1.2.3.4 Ext. Fault Detection**

1.2.3.4.1 Threshold of add-on stabiliz.

Test condition: $1.00 \leq I/I_{\text{ratedObj}} \leq 20.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$

1.2.3.4.2 Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$
Time of add-on stabiliz.

Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 5.00 \text{ s}, \infty$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.2.3.5 Cross-blk time of add-on stabiliz.1.2.3.5.1 Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 2.00 \text{ s}, \infty$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.2.3.5.2 Dropout Ratio

1.2.3.5.3 Test condition: see item 1.2.3.1.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $r \text{ approx. } 0.70$

Test results/Remarks: $0.68 \leq r \leq 0.72$

Operating Times

Test condition: see item 1.2.3.1.1

Test values: $I/I_{\text{rated}} = 1, I/I_{\text{rated}} = 2$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $23 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $20 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.2.3.5.4 Test results/Remarks: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $< 23 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $< 20 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

Dropout Times

Test condition: see item 1.2.3.1.1

Test values: see item 0

1.2.3.5.5 Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \text{ approx.}$

$29 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$

$26 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

Test results/Remarks: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $< 29 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $< 26 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

I-DIFF Fast

Threshold

Test condition: $0.5 \leq I/I_{\text{ratedObj}} \leq 35.0$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

Dropout Ratio

Test condition: see item 0

1.2.3.6 Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $r \text{ approx. } 0.70$ 1.2.3.6.1 Test results/Remarks: $0.68 \leq r \leq 0.72$

Operating Times

Test condition: see item 0

Test values: $I/I_{\text{rated}} = 1, I/I_{\text{rated}} = 2$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $8 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $8 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

Summary

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
< 8 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
< 8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.2.3.6.2 Dropout Times
1.2.3.6.3 Test condition: see item 0
Test values:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
29 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
26 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
< 29 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
< 26 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.2.3.6.4 Time Delays
1.2.3.6.5 Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq TD \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

I-DIFF Unrestraint**Threshold**

Test condition: $0.5 \leq I/I_{\rho\alpha\tau\varepsilon\delta\Omega\beta\varphi} \leq 35.0$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.2.3.1 Dropout Ratio

Test condition: see item 0
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $r \approx 0.70$
Test results/Remarks: $0.68 \leq r \leq 0.72$

1.2.3.2 Operating Times

Test condition: see item 0
Test values: $I/I_{\text{rated}} = 1, I/I_{\text{rated}} = 2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
8 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
< 8 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
< 8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.2.3.3 Dropout Times

Test condition: see item 0
Test values: see item 1.2.3.2
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
29 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
26 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
< 29 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
< 26 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.2.3.4 Time Delays

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq TD \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.2.4 Frequency Operating Range**

Frequency manual update: 10 Hz to 80 Hz

Test results/Remarks: confirmed

Summary**1.3 87T Transformer Differential Protection****1.3.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.3.2 General Test conditions

frated: 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Irated: 1 A, 5 A

1.3.3 I-DIFF**1.3.3.1 Operate Curve****1.3.3.1.1 I-DIFF Threshold**

Test condition: $0.05 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 2.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.3.3.1.2 I-DIFF Slope 1

Test condition: 0.00 to 0.80
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.3.3.1.3 I-DIFF Intersection 1 Irest

Test condition: $0.00 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 5.00$
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.3.3.1.4 I-DIFF Slope 2

Test condition: 0.25 to 0.95
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.3.3.1.5 I-DIFF Intersection 2 Irest

Test condition: $1.00 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 20.00$
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.3.3.2 Starting Detection**1.3.3.2.1 Threshold Startup Detection**

Test condition: $0.1 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 2.0$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.3.3.2.2 Factor Increasing Char.

Test condition: 1.0 to 5.0
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.3.3.2.3 Max. perm. Start Time

Test condition: $0.1 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 180.0 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.3.3.3 DC offset Detection**1.3.3.3.1 Factor Increasing Char. DC**

Test condition: 1.0 to 5.0
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

Summary**1.3.3.4 Inrush Blocking**

1.3.3.4.1 2nd harmonic content

Test condition: 10 % to 45 %
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.3.3.4.2 Crossblock Time 2nd har.

Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 200.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.3.3.5 Overexcit. Blocking

1.3.3.5.1 3rd harmonic content

Test condition: 10 % to 80 %
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.3.3.5.2 Crossblock Time 3rd har.

Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 200.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.3.3.5.3 5th harmonic content

Test condition: 10 % to 80 %
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.3.3.5.4 Crossblock Time 5th har.

Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 200.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.3.3.6 Ext. Fault Detection

1.3.3.6.1 Threshold of add-on stabiliz.

Test condition: $1.00 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 20.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.3.3.6.2 Time of add-on stabiliz.

Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 5.00 \text{ s}, \infty$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.3.3.6.3 Cross-blk Time of add-on stabiliz.

Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 2.00 \text{ s}, \infty$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.3.3.7 Dropout Ratio

Test condition: see item 1.3.3.1.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: r approx. 0.70
Test results/Remarks: $0.68 \leq r \leq 0.72$

Summary**1.3.3.8 Operating Times**

Test condition:	see item 1.3.3.1.1
Test values:	$I/I_{rated} = 1, I/I_{rated} = 2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 23 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 20 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. <23 ms + OOT at 50 Hz <20 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.3.3.9 Dropout Times

Test condition:	see item 1.3.3.1.1
Test values:	see item 1.3.3.8
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 29 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 26 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. <29 ms + OOT at 50 Hz <26 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.3.4 I-DIFF Fast**1.3.4.1 Threshold**

Test condition:	$0.5 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 35.0$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 2\%$

1.3.4.2 Dropout Ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.3.4.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	r approx. 0.70
Test results/Remarks:	$0.68 \leq r \leq 0.72$

1.3.4.3 Operating Times

Test condition:	see item 1.3.4.1
Test values:	$I/I_{rated} = 1, I/I_{rated} = 2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 8 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. <8 ms + OOT at 50 Hz <8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.3.4.4 Dropout Times

Test condition:	see item 1.3.4.1
Test values:	see item 1.3.4.3
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 29 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 26 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. <29 ms + OOT at 50 Hz <26 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.3.4.5 Time Delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq TD \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.3.5 I-DIFF Unrestraint****1.3.5.1 Threshold**

Test condition: $0.5 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 35.0$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.3.5.2 Dropout Ratio

Test condition: see item 1.3.7
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: r approx. 0.70
Test results/Remarks: $0.68 \leq r \leq 0.72$

1.3.5.3 Operating Times

Test condition: see item 1.3.7
Test values: $I/I_{rated} = 1, I/I_{rated} = 2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
8 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
< 8 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
< 8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.3.5.4 Dropout Times

Test condition: see item 1.3.7
Test values: see item 1.3.7.2
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
29 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
26 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
< 29 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
< 26 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.3.5.5 Time Delays

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq TD \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.3.6 Frequency Operating Range

Frequency manual update: 10 Hz to 80 Hz
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

Summary**1.4 87N Restricted Earth Fault Protection (IREF_>)****1.4.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.4.2 Pickup value (IREF_>)

Test condition:	$0.05 \leq IREF_{>}/I_{rated,fr,obj} \leq 2.00$
Test values:	$0.05 \leq IREF_{>}/I_{rated,fr,obj} \leq 2.00$ frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value at } I < 5 \text{ Irated}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 2\% \text{ of setting value at } I < 5 \text{ Irated}$

1.4.3 Pickup times (IREF_>)**1.4.3.1 1.5 x setting value (IREF_>)**

Test condition:	IEC/EN 60255-1
Test values:	1.5 x setting value IREF _{>} frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 33 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 32 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t < 33 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz < 32 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.4.3.2 2.5 x setting value (IREF_>)

Test condition:	see item 1.4.3.1
Test values:	2.5 x setting value IREF _{>} frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 27 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 26 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t < 27 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz < 26 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.4.3.3 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.4.3.1
Test values:	see item 1.4.3.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 80 ms at frated = 50 Hz 67 ms at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t < 80 ms at frated = 50 Hz < 67 ms at frated = 60 Hz

1.4.3.4 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq TD \leq 60.00 \text{ s}, \infty$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.4.3.5 Dropout ratio (IREF_>)

Test condition:	see item 1.4.3.1
Test values:	see item 1.4.3.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	r approx. 0.70
Test results/Remarks:	$0.68 \leq r \leq 0.72$

Summary**1.5 87M Motor Differential Protection****1.5.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.5.2 General test conditions

frated: 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Irated: 1 A, 5 A

1.5.3 I-DIFF**1.5.3.1 Operate Curve****1.5.3.1.1 I-DIFF Threshold**

Test condition: $0.05 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 2.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.5.3.1.2 I-DIFF Slope 1

Test condition: 0.00 to 0.80
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.5.3.1.3 I-DIFF Intersection 1 Irest

Test condition: $0.00 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 5.00$
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.5.3.1.4 I-DIFF Slope 2

Test condition: 0.25 to 0.95
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.5.3.1.5 I-DIFF Intersection 2 Irest

Test condition: $1.00 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 20.00$
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.5.3.2 Starting Detection**1.5.3.2.1 Threshold Startup Detection**

Test condition: $0.1 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 2.0$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.5.3.2.2 Factor Increasing Char.

Test condition: 1.0 to 5.0
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.5.3.2.3 Max. perm. Start Time

Test condition: $0.1 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 180.0 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.5.3.3 DC offset Detection**1.5.3.3.1 Factor Increasing Char. DC**

Test condition: 1.0 to 5.0
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

Summary**1.5.3.4 Ext. Fault Detection**

1.5.3.4.1 Threshold of add-on stabiliz.

Test condition: $1.00 \leq I/I_{\text{ratedObj}} \leq 20.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.5.3.4.2 Time of add-on stabiliz.

Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 5.00 \text{ s}, \infty$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.5.3.4.3 Cross-blk time of add-on stabiliz.

Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 2.00 \text{ s}, \infty$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.5.3.5 Dropout Ratio

Test condition: see item 1.5.3.1.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $r \text{ approx. } 0.70$
Test results/Remarks: $0.68 \leq r \leq 0.72$

1.5.3.6 Operating Times

Test condition: see item 1.5.3.1.1
Test values: $I/I_{\text{rated}} = 1, I/I_{\text{rated}} = 2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $23 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $20 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test results/Remarks: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $< 23 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $< 20 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.5.3.7 Dropout Times

Test condition: see item 1.5.3.1.1
Test values: see item 1.5.3.6
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $29 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $26 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test results/Remarks: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $< 29 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $< 26 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.5.4 I-DIFF Fast**1.5.4.1 Threshold**

Test condition: $0.5 \leq I/I_{\text{ratedObj}} \leq 35.0$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.5.4.2 Dropout Ratio

Test condition: see item 1.5.4.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $r \text{ approx. } 0.70$
Test results/Remarks: $0.68 \leq r \leq 0.72$

Summary**1.5.4.3 Operating Times**

Test condition:	see item 1.5.4.1
Test values:	$I/I_{rated} = 1, I/I_{rated} = 2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 8 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. $< 8 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$ $< 8 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.5.4.4 Dropout Times

Test condition:	see item 1.5.4.1
Test values:	see item 1.5.4.3
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 29 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 26 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. $< 29 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$ $< 26 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.5.4.5 Time Delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq TD \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.5.5 I-DIFF Unrestraint**1.5.5.1 Threshold**

Test condition:	$0.5 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 35.0$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 2\%$

1.5.5.2 Dropout Ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.5.6
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	r approx. 0.70
Test results/Remarks:	$0.68 \leq r \leq 0.72$

1.5.5.3 Operating Times

Test condition:	see item 1.5.6
Test values:	$I/I_{rated} = 1, I/I_{rated} = 2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 8 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 8 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. $< 8 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$ $< 8 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.5.5.4 Dropout Times

Test condition:	see item 1.5.6
Test values:	see item 1.5.6.2
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 29 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 26 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. $< 29 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$ $< 26 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

Summary**1.5.5 Time Delays**

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq TD \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.5.6 Frequency Operating Range

Frequency manual update: 10 Hz to 80 Hz
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

Summary**1.6 Impedance Protection****1.6.1 Pickup values****1.6.1.1 Current**

Test condition:	$0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq I_{ph} \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$
Test values:	$0.05 \text{ Irated} \leq I_{ph} \leq 10.00 \text{ Irated}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 5 \% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1.0 \% \text{ or } 1 \% \text{ Irated}$

1.6.1.2 Voltage

Test condition:	$0.500 \text{ V} \leq V_{ph-gnd} \leq 70.00 \text{ V}$ $1.000 \text{ V} \leq V_{ph-ph} \leq 130.0 \text{ V}$
Test values:	$5.00 \text{ V} \leq V_{ph-gnd} \leq 50.00 \text{ V}$ $8.00 \text{ V} \leq V_{ph-ph} \leq 80.0 \text{ V}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 5 \% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 5 \% \text{ or } 0.5 \text{ V}$

1.6.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	$0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq I_{ph} \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$
Test values:	$0.05 \text{ Irated} \leq I_{ph} \leq 10.00 \text{ Irated}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	r approx. 0.95
Test results/Remarks:	r approx. 0.95

1.6.3 Distance measurement**1.6.3.1 Polygonal characteristic**

Test condition:	parameters: - Zone Z1: $X_1 = 2.5 \Omega$ - Zone Z2: $X_2 = 5.0 \Omega$ - Zone Z3: $X_3 = 10.0 \Omega$ - Zone Z4: $X_4 = 12.0 \Omega$
Test values:	$I = 1.5 \text{ Irated}$, Fault L-N,L-L,L-L-L ; Angle $\varphi(V,I)$ in range $0\ldots360^\circ$ with steps of 5°
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$X: \delta \leq 5 \% \text{ of setting value for } 30^\circ \leq \text{PHI}(V,I) \leq 90^\circ$ $R: \delta \leq 5 \% \text{ of setting value for } 0^\circ \leq \text{PHI}(V,I) \leq 60^\circ$
Test results/Remarks:	X, R: - Zone Z1: $ \delta \leq 3 \%$ - Zone Z2: $ \delta \leq 3 \%$ - Zone Z3: $ \delta \leq 3 \%$ - Zone Z4: $ \delta \leq 3 \%$

1.6.4 Directional measurement

Test condition:	fault L-N,L-L,L-L-L,
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	function according to manual
Test results/Remarks:	function correct

1.6.5 Time stages of distance zones**1.6.5.1 Pickup times**

Test condition:	fault L-N,L-L,L-L-L fault angle 90° SIR 1 measured with fast relay
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$t_{min} \text{ approx. } 40/35 \text{ ms (fast relay/high speed relay)}$
Test results/Remarks:	$t_{min} = 25.9 \text{ ms} \quad 50 \text{ Hz} \quad 60 \text{ Hz}$ $t_{average} = 32.3 \text{ ms} \quad 21.8 \text{ ms}$ $t_{max} = 37.4 \text{ ms} \quad 30.5 \text{ ms} \quad 27.4 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.6.5.2 Dropout times**

Test condition: fault L-N,L-L,L-L-L
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx. 20 ms
Test results/Remarks: tmin = 13.6 ms
taverage = 18.2 ms
tmax = 23.4 ms

1.6.5.3 Tolerances of time stages

Test condition: time stages:
T11pol; T21pol; T31pol; T41pol
T1_{>1pol}; T2_{>1pol}; T3_{>1pol}; T4_{>1pol}
Test values: 0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s; ∞
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: |δ| ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks: |δ| ≤ 1 % or 10 ms

1.6.5.4 Zone directions

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: function according to manual
Test results/Remarks: function correct

Summary**1.7 Stator Ground Fault Protection 90%****1.7.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.7.2 3I0 stage**1.7.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:

Fundamental components, RMS values
frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.001 Irated ≤ 3I0> ≤ 1.600 Irated for CT sensitive
0.030 Irated ≤ 3I0> ≤ 35.000 Irated for CT protection

Test values:

Fundamental components, RMS values
frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.001 Irated ≤ 3I0> ≤ 1.600 Irated for CT sensitive
0.030 Irated ≤ 3I0> ≤ 35.000 Irated for CT protection

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For CT sensitive:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 0.1% of Irated
For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 1.0% of Irated

Test results/Remarks:

For CT sensitive:
 $|\delta| < 1\%$ from setting value or 0.1% of Irated
For CT protection:
 $|\delta| < 1\%$ from setting value or 1.0% of Irated

1.7.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:

see item 1.7.2.1

Test values:

 $r = 0.95$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For CT sensitive:
 $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$ of threshold value or 0.1% of Irated
For CT protection:
 $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$ of threshold value or 1.5% of Irated

Test results/Remarks:

For CT sensitive:
 $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$ of threshold value or 0.1% of Irated
For CT protection:
 $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$ of threshold value or 1.5% of Irated

1.7.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition:

see item 1.7.2.1

Test values:

 $3I0 = 0.050 \text{ A at } Ifault = 1.000 \text{ A}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
23 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
23 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.7.2.4 Dropout times

Test condition:

see item 1.7.2.1

Test values:

see item 1.7.2.3

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.7.2.5 Time delays

Test condition:

see item 1.7.2.1

Test values:

 $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T > \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

SummaryTest results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ or } 10 \text{ ms}$ **1.7.3 3I0 with φ (V,I)-measurement stage****1.7.3.1 Pickup values 3I0**

Test condition:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.001 Irated $\leq 3I0 > \leq 1.600$ Irated for CT sensitive
0.030 Irated $\leq 3I0 > \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection

Test values:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.001 Irated $\leq 3I0 > \leq 1.600$ Irated for CT sensitive
0.030 Irated $\leq 3I0 > \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For CT sensitive:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 0.1% of Irated
For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 1.0% of Irated

Test results/Remarks:

For CT sensitive:
 $|\delta| < 1\%$ from setting value or 0.1% of Irated
For CT protection:
 $|\delta| < 1\%$ from setting value or 1.0% of Irated**1.7.3.2 Pickup values V0**

Test condition:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.300 V $\leq V0 > \leq 200.000$ V

Test values:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.300 V $\leq V0 > \leq 200.000$ V

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 0.05 V

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| < 1\%$ or 0.05 V**1.7.3.3 Rotation angle of the reference voltage**

Test condition:

 $-180^\circ \leq \varphi \leq 180^\circ$

Test values:

 $-180^\circ \leq \varphi \leq 180^\circ$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1^\circ$ at $3I0 > 5 \text{ mA}$, $V0 > = 0.6 \text{ V}$

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| < 1^\circ$ at $3I0 > 5 \text{ mA}$, $V0 > = 0.6 \text{ V}$ **1.7.3.4 Dropout ratio**

Test condition:

see item 1.7.3.1 and 1.7.3.2

Test values:

 $r = 0.95$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For CT sensitive:
 $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$ of threshold value or 0.1% of Irated
For CT protection:
 $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$ of threshold value or 1.5% of Irated

Test results/Remarks:

For CT sensitive:
 $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$ of threshold value or 0.1% of Irated
For CT protection:
 $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$ of threshold value or 1.5% of Irated**1.7.3.5 Pickup times**

Test condition:

see item 1.7.3.1 and 1.7.3.2

Test values:

 $3I0 = 0.050 \text{ A}$ at $I_{\text{fault}} = 0.100 \text{ A}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
23 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
21 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
23 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
21 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz**1.7.3.6 Dropout times**

Test condition:

see item 1.7.3.1 and 1.7.3.2

Test values:

see item 1.7.3.5

Summary

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 21 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 20 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 21 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 20 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.7.3.7 Time delays

Test condition:	see item 1.7.3.1 and 1.7.3.2
Test values:	0.00 s $\leq T < \leq 60.00$ s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\%$ or 10 ms

1.7.4 Overvoltage protection stage V0>**1.7.4.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	Fundamental components, RMS values frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.300 V $\leq V_0 < \leq 200.000$ V
Test values:	Fundamental components, RMS values frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.300 V $\leq V_0 < \leq 200.000$ V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1.0\%$ from setting value or 0.05 V
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1.0\%$ or 0.05 V

1.7.4.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	$r = \text{setable dropout ratio}$ $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$
Test values:	$0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$
Test results/Remarks:	$0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$

1.7.4.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.7.4.1
Test values:	$V_0 = 10$ V at $V_{\text{fault}} = 20$ V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. RMS values, standard filter: 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz Fundamental components, filter over 2 cycles: 34 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 28 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. RMS values, standard filter: 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz Fundamental components, filter over 2 cycles: 34 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 28 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.7.4.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.7.4.1
Test values:	see item 1.7.4.3
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. RMS values, standard filter: 21 ms + OOT Fundamental components, filter over 2 cycles: 21 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. RMS values, standard filter: 21 ms + OOT Fundamental components, filter over 2 cycles: 21 ms + OOT

Summary**1.7.4.5 Time delays**

Test condition: see item 1.7.4.1
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T > \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1 \text{ % or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.8 64G Stator Ground Fault Protection 100% 20Hz****1.8.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.8.2 I(RMS)> stage**1.8.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	RMS values 0.020 Irated \leq I(RMS)> \leq 1.500 Irated for CT sensitive
Test values:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.020 Irated \leq I(RMS)> \leq 1.500 Irated for CT sensitive
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	For CT sensitive: $ \delta \leq 3\%$ of setting value or 3 mA
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 3\%$ of setting value or 3 mA

1.8.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.8.2.1
Test values:	see item 1.8.2.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$r = 0.80$
Test results/Remarks:	$0.77 \leq r \leq 0.83$ of threshold value

1.8.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.8.2.1
Test values:	$I(RMS) = 0.400$ A at $I_{fault} = 0.600$ A
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. < 110 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. < 110 ms + OOT

1.8.2.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.8.2.1
Test values:	see item 1.8.2.3
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. < 120 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. < 120 ms + OOT

1.8.2.5 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.00 s $\leq T <= 60.00$ s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\%$ from setting value or 10 ms

1.8.3 R20< stage**1.8.3.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	$20 \text{ Ohm} \leq R_{20} <= 700 \text{ Ohm}$
Test values:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz $20 \text{ Ohm} \leq R_{20} <= 700 \text{ Ohm}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 5\%$ from setting value or 2 Ohm
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 5\%$ from setting value or 2 Ohm

1.8.3.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.8.3.1
Test values:	see item 1.8.3.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	approx. 1.20

Summary

Test results/Remarks: ~1.20

1.8.3.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.8.3.1
Test values: $I/I_{rated} = 1.4$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
 $\leq 300 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
 $< 300 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$

1.8.3.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.8.3.1
Test values: see item 1.8.3.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
 $\leq 130 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
 $< 130 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$

1.8.3.5 Time delays

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T > \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ from setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ from setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.9 27/59TN Stator Ground Fault Protection 3rd Harm.****1.9.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-127

1.9.2 General**1.9.2.1 P min****1.9.2.1.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	0.0 % ≤ threshold value ≤ 100.0 %
Test values:	0.0 % ≤ threshold value ≤ 100.0 %
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 3\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta < 3\% \text{ of setting value}$

1.9.2.1.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.9.2.1.1
Test values:	$r = 0.90$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$0.88 \leq r \leq 0.92$ of threshold value or $\leq 0.5\% \text{ Srated}$
Test results/Remarks:	$0.88 \leq r \leq 0.92$ of threshold value or $< 0.5\% \text{ Srated}$

1.9.2.2 V1 min**1.9.2.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 200.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 1.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta < 1.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.9.2.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.9.2.2.1
Test values:	$r = 0.90$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$0.88 \leq r \leq 0.92$ of threshold value or $\leq 0.2 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	$0.88 \leq r \leq 0.92$ of threshold value or $< 0.2 \text{ V}$

1.9.3 V0 3. Harm. <**1.9.3.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 100.000 V
Test values:	0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 100.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 1.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta < 1.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ V}$

1.9.3.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.9.3.1
Test values:	$r = 1.10$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$1.08 \leq r \leq 1.12$ of threshold value or $\leq 0.2 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	$1.08 \leq r \leq 1.12$ of threshold value or $< 0.2 \text{ V}$

1.9.3.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.9.3.1
-----------------	------------------

Summary

Test values:	0.8* threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 61 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 52 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 61 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 52 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.9.3.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.9.3.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 19 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 16 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 19 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 16 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.9.3.5 Time delays

Test condition:	see item 1.9.3.1
Test values:	0.00 s \leq T \leq 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

1.9.4 V0 3. Harm. >**1.9.4.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	0.300 V \leq threshold value \leq 100.000 V
Test values:	0.300 V \leq threshold value \leq 100.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated $\pm 10\%$ $ \delta \leq 1.0\%$ of setting value or 0.10 V
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated $\pm 10\%$ $ \delta < 1.0\%$ of setting value or 0.10 V

1.9.4.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.9.4.1
Test values:	r = 0.90
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$0.88 \leq r \leq 0.92$ of threshold value or ≤ 0.2 V
Test results/Remarks:	$0.88 \leq r \leq 0.92$ of threshold value or < 0.2 V

1.9.4.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.9.4.1
Test values:	1.2* threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 53 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 47 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 53 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 47 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.9.4.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.9.4.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 27 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 27 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.9.4.5 Time delays

Test condition:	see item 1.9.4.1
-----------------	------------------

Summary

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.9.5 Delta V0 3. Harm. >**1.9.5.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: $0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 100.000 \text{ V}$
Test values: $0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 100.000 \text{ V}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: in the range frated $\pm 10\%$
 $|\delta| \leq 2.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks: in the range frated $\pm 10\%$
 $|\delta| < 2.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ V}$

1.9.5.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.9.5.1
Test values: $r = 0.90$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $0.88 \leq r \leq 0.92$ of threshold value or $\leq 0.2 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks: $0.88 \leq r \leq 0.92$ of threshold value or $< 0.2 \text{ V}$

1.9.5.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.9.5.1
Test values: $1.2^* \text{ threshold value}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
 $51 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $42 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
 $51 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $42 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.9.5.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.9.5.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
 $33 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $29 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
 $33 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $29 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.9.5.5 Time delays

Test condition: see item 1.9.5.1
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.10 50/51 Overcurrent Protection, Phases****1.10.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.10.2 Overcurrent Protection, phases with definite time overcurrent stages (definite time)**1.10.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: 0.030 Irated \leq threshold value \leq 35.000 Irated
frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

Method of measurement = fundamental components of phases:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases, no filter applied:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonic: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonic: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases,with filter for the compensation of the amplitude attenuation due to the anti-aliasing:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonic: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 2 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonic: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 2 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases,with filter for the gain of harmonics (including compensation of the amplitude attenuation)¹

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonic: 1.5 % of setting value or 0.01 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonic: 1.5 % of setting value or 0.01 Irated²
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated³
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated³

1.10.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.10.2.1

Test values: 0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of dropout value

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of dropout value

1.10.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.10.2.1

Test values: 1.2*threshold

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

¹ In case that the filter response exactly matches the user defined gain factor

² In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 3. The tolerance is amplified if the gain factor is larger

³ In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance is amplified if the gain factor is larger

Summary**1.10.2.4 Dropout times**

Test condition: see item 1.10.2.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
20 ms + OOT

1.10.2.5 Time delay

Test condition: see item 1.10.2.1
1.2*threshold

Test values: 0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 30 ms

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 30 ms

1.10.3 Overcurrent Protection, phases with inverse time overcurrent stage (inverse time)**1.10.3.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: 0.030 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 35.000 Irated
frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

Method of measurement = fundamental components of phases:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases, no filter applied:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonic: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonic: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases,with filter for the compensation of the amplitude attenuation due to the anti-aliasing:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonic: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 2 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonic: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 2 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases,with filter for the gain of harmonics (including compensation of the amplitude attenuation)¹

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonic: 1.5 % of setting value or 0.01 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonic: 1.5 % of setting value or 0.01 Irated²
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated³
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated³

1.10.3.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.10.3.1

Instantaneous:

Test values: 1.05 * threshold value
0.95 * pickup value

Disk emulation

Test values: 0.90 * threshold value

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of dropout value

¹ In case that the filter response exactly matches the user defined gain factor

² In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 3. The tolerance is amplified if the gain factor is larger

³ In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance is amplified if the gain factor is larger

Summary

Test results/Remarks:	1% of dropout value
1.10.3.3 Pickup times	
Test condition:	see item 1.10.3.1 1.2*threshold
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
1.10.3.4 Dropout times	
Test condition:	see item 1.10.3.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT
1.10.3.5 Tripping time characteristics	
Test condition:	see item 1.10.3.1 1.2*threshold
Test values:	Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.5.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.5.2 IEC very inverse (type B)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.5.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.5.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.5.5 ANSI long-time inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.5.6 ANSI short-time inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.5.7 ANSI extremely inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.5.8 ANSI very inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.5.9 ANSI normal inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.5.10 ANSI moderately inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.5.11 ANSI definite inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.6 Dropout characteristics	
Test condition:	see item 1.10.3.1 Disk emulation: 0.8*threshold
Test values:	Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.6.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.10.3.6.2 IEC very inverse (type B)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

Summary**1.10.3.6.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.10.3.6.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.10.3.6.5 ANSI long-time inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.10.3.6.6 ANSI short-time inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.10.3.6.7 ANSI extremely inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.10.3.6.8 ANSI very inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.10.3.6.9 ANSI normal inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.10.3.6.10 ANSI moderately inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.10.3.6.11 ANSI definite inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.10.4 Overcurrent Protection, phases with user-defined characteristic¹**1.10.4.1 Pickup**

Test condition:

0.030 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 35.000 Irated
frated = 50 Hz, 60 HzMethod of measurement = fundamental components of phases:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases, no filter applied :Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonic: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks:

up to 30th harmonic: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 IratedMethod of measurement = RMS value of phases,with filter for the compensation of the amplitude attenuation due to the anti-aliasing:Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonic: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 2 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks:

up to 30th harmonic: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 2 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 IratedMethod of measurement = RMS value of phases,with filter for the gain of harmonics (including compensation of the amplitude attenuation)²Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonic: 1.5 % of setting value or 0.01 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks:

up to 30th harmonic: 1.5 % of setting value or 0.01 Irated³
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated¹
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated¹**1.10.4.2 Dropout ratio**

Test condition:

see item 1.10.4.1

¹ Not available for Busbar Protection² In case that the filter response exactly matches the user defined gain factor³ In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 3. The tolerance is amplified if the gain factor is larger

Summary

Instantaneous:

Test values:
1.05 * threshold value
0.95 * pickup value

Disk emulation

Test values:
0.90 * threshold valuePermissive tolerance/Limiting values:
1 % of dropout valueTest results/Remarks:
1% of dropout value**1.10.4.3 Pickup times**Test condition:
see item 1.10.4.1
1.2*thresholdPermissive tolerance/Limiting values:
t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 HzTest results/Remarks:
t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz**1.10.4.4 Dropout times**Test condition:
see item 1.10.4.1Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
t approx.
25 ms + OOTTest results/Remarks:
t approx.
25 ms + OOT**1.10.4.5 Tripping time characteristics**Test condition:
see item 1.10.4.1
1.2*thresholdTest values:
Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$ Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
Test results/Remarks:
5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.10.4.6 Dropout characteristics**Test condition:
see item 1.10.4.1
Disk emulation: 0.8*thresholdTest values:
Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$ Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
Test results/Remarks:
5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

¹ In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance is amplified if the gain factor is larger

Summary**1.11 67 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Phases****1.11.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.11.2 Directional overcurrent protection, phases with definite time overcurrent stages (definite time)**1.11.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: 0.030 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 35.000 Irated
 frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

Method of measurement = fundamental components:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
 up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
 up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
 up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
 up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

1.11.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.11.2.1

Test values: 0.90 ≤ r ≤ 0.99

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of dropout value

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of dropout value

1.11.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.11.2.1
 1.2*threshold

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.11.2.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.11.2.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
 20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
 20 ms + OOT

1.11.2.5 Time delay

Test condition: see item 1.11.2.1
 1.2*threshold

Test values: 0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.11.3 Directional overcurrent protection, phases with inverse time overcurrent stage (inverse time)****1.11.3.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: 0.030 Irated \leq threshold value \leq 35.000 Irated
frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

Method of measurement = fundamental components:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

1.11.3.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.11.3.1

Instantaneous:

Test values: 1.05 * threshold value
0.95 * pickup value

Disk emulation

Test values: 0.90 * threshold value

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of dropout value

Test results/Remarks: 1% of dropout value

1.11.3.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.11.3.1
1.2*threshold

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.11.3.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.11.3.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
20 ms + OOT

1.11.3.5 Tripping time characteristics

Test condition: see item 1.11.3.1
1.2*threshold

Test values: Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 10 ms

1.11.3.5.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.11.3.5.2 IEC very inverse (type B)

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.11.3.5.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.11.3.5.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

Summary**1.11.3.5.5 ANSI long-time inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.5.6 ANSI short-time inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.5.7 ANSI extremely inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.5.8 ANSI very inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.5.9 ANSI normal inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.5.10 ANSI moderately inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.5.11 ANSI definite inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.6 Dropout characteristics**

Test condition:

see item 1.11.3.1

Disk emulation:

0.8*threshold

Test values:

Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

5 % of setting value or $+ 2$ % of current tolerance or 10 ms**1.11.3.6.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.6.2 IEC very inverse (type B)**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.6.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.6.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.6.5 ANSI long-time inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.6.6 ANSI short-time inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.6.7 ANSI extremely inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.6.8 ANSI very inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.6.9 ANSI normal inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.6.10 ANSI moderately inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.11.3.6.11 ANSI definite inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or ± 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

Summary**1.11.4 Overcurrent protection, phases with user-defined characteristic****1.11.4.1 Pickup**

Test condition: 0.030 Irated \leq threshold value \leq 35.000 Irated
frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

Method of measurement = fundamental components:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

1.11.4.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.11.4.1

Instantaneous:

Test values: 1.05 * threshold value
0.95 * pickup value

Disk emulation

Test values: 0.90 * threshold value

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of dropout value

Test results/Remarks: 1% of dropout value

1.11.4.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.11.4.1
1.2*threshold

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.11.4.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.11.4.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
25 ms + OOT

1.11.4.5 Tripping time characteristics

Test condition: see item 1.11.4.1
1.2*threshold

Test values: Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of setting value or \pm 2 % of current tolerance or 10 ms

1.11.4.6 Dropout characteristics

Test condition: see item 1.11.4.1

Disk emulation: 0.8*threshold

Test values: Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of setting value or \pm 2 % of current tolerance or 10 ms

Summary**1.11.5 Directional determination**

Test condition: 0.030 Irated \leq threshold value \leq 35.000 Irated
frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

Test values: $-180^\circ \leq \varphi \leq 180^\circ$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1°

Test results/Remarks: 4°

Summary**1.12 50N/51N Overcurrent Protection, Ground****1.12.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.12.2 Overcurrent Protection, ground with definite time overcurrent stages (definite time)**1.12.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:

0.010 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 35.000 Irated for protection CT
0.001 A ≤ threshold value ≤ 1.600 A for instrument CT (Current range: 1.6A)
0.002 A ≤ threshold value ≤ 8.000 A for instrument CT (Current range: 8A)
frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

Method of measurement = fundamental components of phases and 3I0:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For protection CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
For instrument CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated

Test results/Remarks:

For protection CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
For instrument CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases and 3I0:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For protection CT:
up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
For instrument CT:
up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.001 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.001 Irated

Test results/Remarks:

For protection CT:
up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
For instrument CT:
up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.001 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.001 Irated

1.12.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:

see item 1.12.2.1

Test values:

For protection CT:
95 % of Threshold value or 0.015 Irated or 50% of threshold value (for secondary current threshold ≤ 0.030 Irated)
For instrument CT:
95 % of Threshold value or 0.0005 Irated or 50% of threshold value (for secondary current threshold ≤ 0.001 Irated)

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For protection CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
For instrument CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated

Summary

Test results/Remarks:
For protection CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
For instrument CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated

1.12.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.12.2.1
Test values: 1.2*threshold
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.12.2.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.12.2.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
20 ms + OOT

1.12.2.5 Time delay

Test condition: see item 1.12.2.1
1.2*threshold
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 30 ms
Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 30 ms

1.12.3 Overcurrent Protection, ground with inverse time overcurrent stage (inverse time)

1.12.3.1 Pickup values

Test condition: $0.010 \text{ Irated} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$ for protection CT
 $0.001 \text{ A} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 1.600 \text{ A}$ for instrument CT (Current range: 1.6A)
 $0.002 \text{ A} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 8.000 \text{ A}$ for instrument CT (Current range: 8A)
frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

Method of measurement = fundamental components of phases and 3I₀:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: For protection CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
For instrument CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated
Test results/Remarks: For protection CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
For instrument CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases and 3I₀:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: For protection CT:
up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
For instrument CT:

Summary

up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.001 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.001 Irated

Test results/Remarks:

For protection CT:

up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

For instrument CT:

up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.001 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.001 Irated

1.12.3.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:

see item 1.12.3.1

Instantaneous:

For protection CT:

95 % of pickup value or 0.015 Irated or 50% of pickup value (for secondary current threshold ≤ 0.030 Irated)

For instrument CT:

95 % of pickup value or 0.0005 Irated or 50% of pickup value (for secondary current threshold ≤ 0.001 Irated)

Disk emulation

Test values:

90% of pickup value

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For protection CT:

1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

For instrument CT:

1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated

Test results/Remarks:

For protection CT:

1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

For instrument CT:

1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated

1.12.3.3 Pickup times

Test condition:

see item 1.12.3.1

1.2*threshold

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.

25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz

22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.

25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz

22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.12.3.4 Dropout times

Test condition:

see item 1.12.3.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.

20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.

20 ms + OOT

1.12.3.5 Tripping time characteristics

Test condition:

see item 1.12.3.1

1.2*threshold

Summary

Test values:	Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.5.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.5.2 IEC very inverse (type B)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.5.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.5.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.5.5 ANSI long-time inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.5.6 ANSI short-time inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.5.7 ANSI extremely inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.5.8 ANSI very inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.5.9 ANSI normal inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.5.10 ANSI moderately inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.5.11 ANSI definite inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.6 Dropout characteristics	
Test condition:	see item 1.12.3.1
	Disk emulation: 0.8*threshold
Test values:	Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.6.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.6.2 IEC very inverse (type B)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.6.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.6.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.6.5 ANSI long-time inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.6.6 ANSI short-time inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.6.7 ANSI extremely inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.12.3.6.8 ANSI very inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

Summary**1.12.3.6.9 ANSI normal inverse**

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.12.3.6.10 ANSI moderately inverse

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.12.3.6.11 ANSI definite inverse

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.12.4 Overcurrent Protection, ground with user-defined characteristic¹**1.12.4.1 Pickup**

Test condition: 0.010 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 35.000 Irated for protection CT
0.001 A ≤ threshold value ≤ 1.600 A for instrument CT (Current range: 1.6A)
0.002 A ≤ threshold value ≤ 8.000 A for instrument CT (Current range: 8A)
frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

Method of measurement = fundamental components of phases and 3I0:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: For protection CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
For instrument CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated

Test results/Remarks: For protection CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
For instrument CT:
1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases and 3I0:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: For protection CT:
up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
For instrument CT:
up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.001 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.001 Irated

Test results/Remarks: For protection CT:
up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
For instrument CT:
up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.001 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.001 Irated

1.12.4.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.12.4.1

Instantaneous:

Test values:

For protection CT:

95 % of pickup value or 0.015 Irated or 50% of pickup value (for secondary current threshold \leq 0.030 Irated)

For instrument CT:

95 % of pickup value or 0.0005 Irated or 50% of pickup value (for secondary current threshold \leq 0.001 Irated)¹ Not available for Busbar Protection

Summary

Disk emulation	
Test values:	90% of pickup value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	For protection CT: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
	For instrument CT: 1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated
Test results/Remarks:	For protection CT: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated For instrument CT: 1 % of setting value or 0.0005 Irated

1.12.4.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.12.4.1 1.2*threshold
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.12.4.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.12.4.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT

1.12.4.5 Tripping time characteristics

Test condition:	see item 1.12.4.1 1.2*threshold
Test values:	Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.12.4.6 Dropout characteristics

Test condition:	see item 1.12.4.1 Disk emulation: 0.8*threshold
Test values:	Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of the reference (calculated) value + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

Summary**1.13 67 Directional Overcurrent Protection, Ground****1.13.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.13.2 Overcurrent Protection, 3I0 with definite time overcurrent stages (definite time)**1.13.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq 3I_0 < 35.000 \text{ Irated}$

Test values: $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
 $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq 3I_0 < 20.000 \text{ Irated}$

Method of measurement = fundamental components:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$

Method of measurement = RMS value:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonics: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$: $|\delta| \leq 3\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.02 \text{ Irated}$
up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$: $|\delta| \leq 4\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.02 \text{ Irated}$

Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonics: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$: $|\delta| \leq 3\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.02 \text{ Irated}$
up to 50th harmonic, $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$: $|\delta| \leq 4\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.02 \text{ Irated}$

1.13.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.13.2.1

Test values: $r = \text{settable dropout ratio}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99 \text{ for } I \geq 0.5 \text{ Irated}$

Test results/Remarks: $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99 \text{ for } I \geq 0.5 \text{ Irated}$

1.13.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.13.2.1

Test values: $3I_0/\text{Irated} = 2$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $30 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $25 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

Test results/Remarks: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $30 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $25 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.13.2.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.13.2.1

Test values: see item 1.13.2.3

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \text{ approx. } 20 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$

Test results/Remarks: $t \text{ approx. } 20 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$

1.13.2.5 Time delays

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of set point value or
+2 % current tolerance or
30 ms

1.13.3.5 Tripping time characteristics

Test condition: see item 1.13.3.1

Test values: tripping times tk

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$

1.13.3.5.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$

1.13.3.5.2 IEC very inverse (type B)

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$

1.13.3.5.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$

1.13.3.5.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$

1.13.3.5.5 ANSI long-time inverse

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$

1.13.3.5.6 ANSI short-time inverse

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$

1.13.3.5.7 ANSI extremely inverse

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$

1.13.3.5.8 ANSI very inverse

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$

1.13.3.5.9 ANSI normal inverse

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$

1.13.3.5.10 ANSI moderately inverse

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$

1.13.3.5.11 ANSI definite inverse

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$

1.13.3.6 Dropout characteristics

Test condition: see item 1.13.3.1

Test values: dropout times

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$

1.13.3.6.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$

1.13.3.6.2 IEC very inverse (type B)

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$

1.13.3.6.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$

1.13.3.6.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$

1.13.3.6.5 ANSI long-time inverse

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$

1.13.3.6.6 ANSI short-time inverse

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$

1.13.3.6.7 ANSI extremely inverse

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$

1.13.3.6.8 ANSI very inverse

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$

Summary**1.13.3.6.9 ANSI normal inverse**Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/I_P \leq 0.90$ **1.13.3.6.10 ANSI moderately inverse**Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/I_P \leq 0.90$ **1.13.3.6.11 ANSI definite inverse**Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/I_P \leq 0.90$ **1.13.4 Overcurrent Protection, 3I0 with user-defined characteristic****1.13.4.1 Pickup**Test condition: 0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 > \leq 35.000$ Irated
Time dial:
 $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$ Test values: frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 > \leq 18.000$ IratedMethod of measurement = fundamental components:Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$ Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$ Method of measurement = RMS value:Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonics: $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 3 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.02 \text{ Irated}$
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 4 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.02 \text{ Irated}$
up to 30th harmonics: $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 3 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.02 \text{ Irated}$
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 4 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.02 \text{ Irated}$ **1.13.4.2 Dropout ratio**

Test condition: see item 1.13.4.1

Instantaneous:

Test values: see item 1.13.4.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: approx. $1.05 * \text{threshold value}$
approx. $0.95 * \text{pickup value}$ Test results/Remarks: approx. $1.05 * \text{threshold value}$
approx. $0.95 * \text{pickup value}$

Disk emulation

Test values: dropout time for $3I_0/I$ -threshold value ≤ 0.90 Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: approx. $0.90 * \text{threshold value}$ Test results/Remarks: approx. $0.90 * \text{threshold value}$ **1.13.4.3 Pickup times**

Test condition: see item 1.13.4.1

Test values: pickup time for $2 \leq I_p/I$ -threshold value ≤ 20 Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 5 % of set point value or
+2 % current tolerance or
30 msTest results/Remarks: 5 % of set point value or
+2 % current tolerance or
30 ms**1.13.4.4 Dropout times**

Test condition: see item 1.13.4.1

Instantaneous:

Test values: see item 1.13.4.3

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx. 20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: t approx. 20 ms + OOT

SummaryDisk emulation

Test values:	dropout time for I/I-threshold value ≤ 0.90
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % of set point value or +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of set point value or +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms

1.13.5 Overcurrent Protection, Logarithmic inverse curve stage (inverse time)**1.13.5.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < 35.000$ Irated
Test values:	f rated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < 20.000$ Irated

Method of measurement = fundamental components:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	up to 30th harmonics: $ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated
	up to 50th harmonic, f rated = 50 Hz: $ \delta \leq 3\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated
	up to 50th harmonic, f rated = 60 Hz: $ \delta \leq 4\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated
Test results/Remarks:	up to 30th harmonics: $ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated
	up to 50th harmonic, f rated = 50 Hz: $ \delta \leq 3\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated
	up to 50th harmonic, f rated = 60 Hz: $ \delta \leq 4\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated

1.13.5.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.13.5.1
Test values:	see item 1.13.5.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	approx. 1.05 * threshold value approx. 0.95 * pickup value
Test results/Remarks:	approx. 1.05 * threshold value approx. 0.95 * pickup value

1.13.5.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.13.5.1
Test values:	$3I_0/\text{Irated} = 2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 35 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 32 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.13.5.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.13.5.1
Test values:	see item 1.13.5.3
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT

1.13.5.5 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 5\%$ of setting value $\pm 15 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 5\%$ of setting value or 15 ms

Summary**1.13.6 Overcurrent Protection, The logarithmic inverse time characteristic with knee point****1.13.6.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < \leq 35.000$ Irated

Test values: frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < \leq 20.000$ Irated

Method of measurement = fundamental components:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonics: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 3\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 4\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 30th harmonics: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 3\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 4\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated

1.13.6.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.13.6.1

Test values: see item 1.13.6.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: approx. 0.95 * threshold value

Test results/Remarks: approx. 0.95 * threshold value

1.13.6.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.13.6.1

Test values: $3I_0/I_{rated} = 2$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
35 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
32 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.13.6.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.13.6.1

Test values: see item 1.13.6.3

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx. 20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: t approx. 20 ms + OOT

1.13.6.5 Time delays

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times

Test values: $0.00\text{ s} \leq T \leq 100.00\text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 5\%$ of setting value $\pm 15\text{ ms}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5\%$ of setting value or 15 ms

1.13.7 Directional determination**1.13.7.1 Rotation angle of reference voltage**

Test condition: $-180^\circ \leq \Phi \leq 180^\circ$

Test values: various settings

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1^\circ$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1^\circ$

Summary**1.13.7.2 Min. voltage V0 or V2**

Test condition: $0.15 \text{ V} \leq V_0/V_2 \leq 20.00 \text{ V}$
Test values: various settings
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1 \%$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1 \%$

1.13.7.3 Forward section +/-

Test condition: $0^\circ \leq \Phi \leq 90^\circ$
Test values: various settings
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1^\circ$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1^\circ$

1.13.7.4 Polarization with

Test condition: - zero sequence
- negative sequence
Test values: various settings
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: function according to manual
Test results/Remarks: function correct

Summary**1.14 50/51 Overcurrent Protection 1-phase****1.14.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.14.2 Overcurrent protection, 1-phase with definite time-overcurrent stage**1.14.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	0.030 Irated $\leq I > \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection 0.001 Irated $\leq I > \leq 1.600$ Irated for CT sensitive
Test values:	f _{rated} = 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.030 Irated $\leq I > \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection

Method of measurement = fundamental components:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	up to 30th harmonics: $ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz: $ \delta \leq 3\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz: $ \delta \leq 4\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated
Test results/Remarks:	up to 30th harmonics: $ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 50 Hz: $ \delta \leq 3\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated up to 50th harmonic, f _{rated} = 60 Hz: $ \delta \leq 4\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated

1.14.2.2 Dropout ratios

Test condition:	see item 1.14.2.1
Test values:	see item 1.14.2.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.95 (fixed)
Test results/Remarks:	0.95 (fixed)

1.14.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.14.2.1
Test values:	I/I _{rated} = 2 f _{rated} = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 15 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 14 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 15 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 14 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.14.2.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.14.2.1
Test values:	see item 1.14.2.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT

1.14.2.5 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.000 s $\leq T \leq 60.000$ s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.14.3 Overcurrent Protection,1-ph with inverse-time overcurrent stage****1.14.3.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:
0.030 Irated $\leq I > \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection
0.001 Irated $\leq I > \leq 1.600$ Irated for CT sensitive
Time dial:
 $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$

Test values:
frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.030 Irated $\leq I > \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection

Method of measurement = fundamental components:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Test results/Remarks:
 $|\delta| < 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
up to 30th harmonics: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 3\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 4\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks:
up to 30th harmonics: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 3\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 4\%$ of setting value or 0.02 Irated

1.14.3.2 Dropout ratios

Test condition:
see item 1.14.3.1

Test values:
see item 1.14.3.1

Instantaneous:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
approx. 1.05 * threshold value
approx. 0.95 * pickup value

Test results/Remarks:
approx. 1.05 * threshold value
approx. 0.95 * pickup value

Disk emulation

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
approx. 0.90 * threshold value

Test results/Remarks:
approx. 0.90 * threshold value

1.14.3.3 Pickup times

Test values:
pickup time for $2 \leq I/I$ -threshold value ≤ 20

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:
t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.14.3.4 Dropout timesInstantaneous:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
t approx. 20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks:
t approx. 20 ms + OOT

Disk emulation

Test values:
dropout time for I/I -threshold value ≤ 0.90

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
5 % of set point value or
+2 % current tolerance or
30 ms

Test results/Remarks:
5 % of set point value or
+2 % current tolerance or
30 ms

Summary**1.14.3.5 Tripping time characteristics**

Test values:

tripping times t

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq I/IP \leq 20$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$ **1.14.3.5.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq I/IP \leq 20$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$ **1.14.3.5.2 IEC very inverse (type B)**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq I/IP \leq 20$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$ **1.14.3.5.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq I/IP \leq 20$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$ **1.14.3.5.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq I/IP \leq 20$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$ **1.14.3.5.5 ANSI long-time inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq I/IP \leq 20$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$ **1.14.3.5.6 ANSI short-time inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq I/IP \leq 20$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$ **1.14.3.5.7 ANSI extremely inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq I/IP \leq 20$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$ **1.14.3.5.8 ANSI very inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq I/IP \leq 20$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$ **1.14.3.5.9 ANSI normal inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq I/IP \leq 20$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$ **1.14.3.5.10 ANSI moderately inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq I/IP \leq 20$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$ **1.14.3.5.11 ANSI definite inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq I/IP \leq 20$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 15 \text{ ms}$ for $2 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 20$ **1.14.3.6 Dropout characteristics**

Test values:

dropout times

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq I/IP \leq 0.90$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$ **1.14.3.6.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq I/IP \leq 0.90$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$ **1.14.3.6.2 IEC very inverse (type B)**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq I/IP \leq 0.90$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$ **1.14.3.6.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq I/IP \leq 0.90$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$ **1.14.3.6.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq I/IP \leq 0.90$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$

Summary**1.14.3.6.5 ANSI long-time inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq I/IP \leq 0.90$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$ **1.14.3.6.6 ANSI short-time inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq I/IP \leq 0.90$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$ **1.14.3.6.7 ANSI extremely inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq I/IP \leq 0.90$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$ **1.14.3.6.8 ANSI very inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq I/IP \leq 0.90$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$ **1.14.3.6.9 ANSI normal inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq I/IP \leq 0.90$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$ **1.14.3.6.10 ANSI moderately inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq I/IP \leq 0.90$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$ **1.14.3.6.11 ANSI definite inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq I/IP \leq 0.90$
 $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \pm 30 \text{ ms}$ for $0.05 \leq 3I_0/IP \leq 0.90$ **1.14.4 Overcurrent Protection, 1-ph with user-defined characteristic curve stage****1.14.4.1 Pickup**

Test condition:

 $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq I > 35.000 \text{ Irated}$ for CT protection
 $0.001 \text{ Irated} \leq I > 1.600 \text{ Irated}$ for CT sensitive
Time dial:
 $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$

Test values:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
 $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq I > 35.000 \text{ Irated}$ for CT protectionMethod of measurement = fundamental components:Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$ Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1 \% \text{ or } 0.5 \% \text{ Irated}$ Method of measurement = RMS value:Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonics: $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 3 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.02 \text{ Irated}$
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 4 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.02 \text{ Irated}$

Test results/Remarks:

up to 30th harmonics: $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 3 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.02 \text{ Irated}$
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: $|\delta| \leq 4 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.02 \text{ Irated}$ **1.14.4.2 Dropout ratios**

Test condition: see item 1.14.4.1

Test values: see item 1.14.4.1

Instantaneous:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: approx. $1.05 * \text{threshold value}$
approx. $0.95 * \text{pickup value}$ Test results/Remarks: approx. $1.05 * \text{threshold value}$
approx. $0.95 * \text{pickup value}$

Disk emulation

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: approx. $0.90 * \text{threshold value}$ Test results/Remarks: approx. $0.90 * \text{threshold value}$

Summary**1.14.4.3 Pickup times**

Test values:	pickup time for $2 \leq I/I$ -threshold value ≤ 20
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.14.4.4 Dropout timesInstantaneous:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT

Disk emulation

Test values:	dropout time for I/I -threshold value ≤ 0.90
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % of set point value or +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of set point value or +2 % current tolerance or 30 ms

1.14.5 Overcurrent Protection, 1-phase with fast stage**1.14.5.1 Pickup**

Test condition:	$0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq I > \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$ for CT protection $0.001 \text{ Irated} \leq I > \leq 1.600 \text{ Irated}$ for CT sensitive
Test values:	$f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$ $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq I > \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$ for CT protection $0.001 \text{ Irated} \leq I > \leq 1.600 \text{ Irated}$ for CT sensitive
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 5 \%$ of setting value or 0.01 Irated
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 5 \%$ or 0.01 Irated

1.14.5.2 Dropout ratio

Test values:	$r = \text{settable dropout ratio}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$
Test results/Remarks:	confirmed

1.14.5.3 Pickup times

Test values:	$I/I_{rated,r} = 2$ $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 8 ms + OOT at 50 Hz / 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 8 ms + OOT at 50 Hz / 60 Hz

1.14.5.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.14.5.1
Test values:	see item 1.14.5.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT

Summary**1.14.5.5 Time delays**

Test condition: added to inherent operating times
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq \text{TD} > \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.15 51V Voltage-dependent Overcurrent-Protection****1.15.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-127

1.15.2 Voltage-released stage**1.15.2.1 Pickup values I>**

Test condition: 0.030 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 35.000 Irated
Test values: frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.030 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 18.000 Irated

Method of measurement = fundamental components of phases

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

1.15.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.15.2.1
Instantaneous:
Test values: 1.05 * threshold value
0.95 * pickup value
Disk emulation
Test values: 0.90 * threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of dropout value
Test results/Remarks: 1% of dropout value

1.15.2.3 Pickup values Vph-ph<

Test condition: 0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 175.000V
Test values: 0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 175.000V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: in the range frated ±10 %
0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V
Test results/remarks: in the range frated ±10 %
0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V

1.15.2.4 Pickup time

Test condition: see item 1.15.2.1
Test values: 1.2*threshold
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.15.2.5 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.15.2.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
20 ms + OOT

Summary**1.15.2.6 Tripping time characteristics**

Test condition:	see item 1.15.2.1
Test values:	1.2*threshold
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$
	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.6.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.6.2 IEC very inverse (type B)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.6.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.6.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.6.5 ANSI long-time inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.6.6 ANSI short-time inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.6.7 ANSI extremely inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.6.8 ANSI very inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.6.9 ANSI normal inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.6.10 ANSI moderately inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.6.11 ANSI definite inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.7 Dropout characteristics	
Test condition:	see item 1.15.2.1
Disk emulation:	0.8*threshold
Test values:	Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.7.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.7.2 IEC very inverse (type B)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.7.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.7.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.7.5 ANSI long-time inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.7.6 ANSI short-time inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.7.7 ANSI extremely inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.7.8 ANSI very inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms
1.15.2.7.9 ANSI normal inverse	
Test results/Remarks:	5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

Summary**1.15.2.7.10 ANSI moderately inverse**

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.2.7.11 ANSI definite inverse

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3 Voltage-dependent.Stage**1.15.3.1 Pickup values I>**

Test condition: 0.030 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 35.000 Irated

Test values: frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

0.030 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 18.000 Irated

Method of measurement = fundamental components of phases

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phasesPermissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 IratedTest results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated**1.15.3.2 Dropout ratio**

Test condition: see item 1.15.3.1

Instantaneous:

Test values: 1.05 * threshold value
0.95 * pickup value

Disk emulation

Test values: 0.90 * threshold value

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of dropout value

Test results/Remarks: 1% of dropout value

1.15.3.3 Pickup time

Test condition: see item 1.15.3.1

Test values: 1.2*threshold

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 HzTest results/Remarks: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz**1.15.3.4 Dropout times**

Test condition: see item 1.15.3.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
20 ms + OOTTest results/Remarks: t approx.
20 ms + OOT**1.15.3.5 Tripping time characteristics**Test condition: see item 1.15.3.1
1.2*thresholdTest values: Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.5.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)

Test results/Remarks: 5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

Summary**1.15.3.5.2 IEC very inverse (type B)**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.5.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.5.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.5.5 ANSI long-time inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.5.6 ANSI short-time inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.5.7 ANSI extremely inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.5.8 ANSI very inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.5.9 ANSI normal inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.5.10 ANSI moderately inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.5.11 ANSI definite inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.6 Dropout characteristics

Test condition:

see item 1.15.3.1

Disk emulation:

0.8*threshold

Test values:

Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.6.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.6.2 IEC very inverse (type B)

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.6.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.6.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.6.5 ANSI long-time inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.6.6 ANSI short-time inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.6.7 ANSI extremely inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.6.8 ANSI very inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.6.9 ANSI normal inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.6.10 ANSI moderately inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.3.6.11 ANSI definite inverse

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or + 2 % of current tolerance or 30 ms

1.15.4 Undervoltage seal-in stage**1.15.4.1 Pickup values I>**

Test condition:

0.030 Irated \leq threshold value \leq 35.000 Irated

Summary

Test values: frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.030 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 35.000 Irated

Method of measurement = fundamental components of phases

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

1.15.4.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.15.4.1

Test values: $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of dropout value

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of dropout value

1.15.4.3 Pickup values V-seal-in

Test condition: $0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 175.000 \text{ V}$

Test values: $0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 175.000 \text{ V}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: in the range frated $\pm 10 \%$
0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V

Test results/remarks: in the range frated $\pm 10 \%$
0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V

1.15.4.4 Dropout ratio of V-seal-in

Test condition: $0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 175.000 \text{ V}$

Test values: $1.01 \leq r \leq 1.20$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of dropout value

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of dropout value

1.15.4.5 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.15.4.1

Test values: $1.2 * \text{threshold}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.15.4.6 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.15.4.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
20 ms + OOT

1.15.4.7 Operate delays

Test condition: Irated value

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Summary

1.15.4.8 Duration of V-seal-in time

Test condition:	Irated value
Test values:	0.10 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.15.5 Undervoltage Seal-in and voltage released stage

1.15.5.1 Pickup values ↗

Test condition: 0.030 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 35.000 Irated
Test values: frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.030 Irated < threshold value < 35.000 Irated

Method of measurement = fundamental components of phases

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

Method of measurement = RMS value of phases

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated
Test results/Remarks:	up to 30th harmonics: 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz: 3 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz: 4 % of setting value or 0.02 Irated

1.15.5.2 Pickup values V2

Test condition:	$0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 200.000 \text{ V}$
Test values:	$0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 200.000 \text{ V}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated $\pm 10\%$ 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V
Test results/remarks:	in the range frated $\pm 10\%$ 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V

1.15.5.3 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	0.030 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 35.000 Irated 0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 200.000V
Test values:	0.90 ≤ r ≤ 0.99
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of dropout value
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of dropout value

1.15.5.4 Pickup values Vph-ph<, V-seal-in

Test condition:	$0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 175.000 \text{ V}$
Test values:	$0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 175.000 \text{ V}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated $\pm 10\%$ 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V
Test results/remarks:	in the range frated $\pm 10\%$ 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V

1.15.5.5 Dropout ratio of V-seal-in

Test condition:	$0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 175.000 \text{ V}$
Test values:	$1.01 \leq r \leq 1.20$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of dropout value
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of dropout value

1.15.5.6 Pickup time

Test condition: see item 1.15.5.1
Test values: 1.2*threshold

Summary

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.15.5.7 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.15.5.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
20 ms + OOT

1.15.5.8 Operate delays

Test condition: Irated value

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.15.5.9 Duration of V-seal-in time

Test condition: Irated value

Test values: $0.10 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.16 Startup Overcurrent****1.16.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.16.2 Pickup values

Test condition:	0.100 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 35.000 Irated
Test values:	frequency operating range is from 2 Hz to 15 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.100 Irated ≤ threshold value ≤ 35.000 Irated
Test results/Remarks:	8 % of setting value

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values of harmonics influence:

Test results/Remarks:	10 % of 2nd, 3rd , 5th, 30th, 35th, and 50th harmonics : 9 % of setting value
Test results/Remarks:	10 % of 2nd, 3rd , 5th, 30th, 35th, and 50th harmonics : 9 % of setting value

1.16.3 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.16.2
Test values:	r = 0.80
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	f from 10 Hz to 15Hz 0.78 ≤ r ≤ 0.82 of threshold value
	f from 2 Hz to 10 Hz
	0.74 ≤ r ≤ 0.78 of threshold value
Test results/Remarks:	f from 10 Hz to 15 Hz 0.78 ≤ r ≤ 0.82 of threshold value f from 2 Hz to 10 Hz 0.74 ≤ r ≤ 0.78 of threshold value

1.16.4 Pickup times

Test condition:	0 -> 1.2* Threshold(Threshold = Irated)
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 120 ms or higher + OOT(depends on signal frequency)
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 120 ms or higher + OOT(depends on signal frequency)

1.16.5 Dropout times

Test condition:	1.2* Threshold(Threshold = Irated) -> 0
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 550 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 550 ms + OOT
Test condition:	1.2* Threshold(Threshold = Irated) -> 0.2 Irated
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 60 ms or higher + OOT(depends on signal frequency)
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 60 ms or higher + OOT(depends on signal frequency)

1.16.6 Operate delays

Test condition:	Threshold = default value
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Summary

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.16.7 Dropout delay

Test condition: Threshold = default value

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.17 Non-Directional Intermittent-Ground-Fault-Protection****1.17.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC60255-151

1.17.2 Intermittent ground fault protection stage**1.17.2.1 Pickup values $3I_0 >$**

Test condition:

Fundamental components, RMS values
0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 > \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection
0.001 Irated $\leq 3I_0 > \leq 1.600$ Irated for CT sensitive

Test values:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 > \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection
0.001 Irated $\leq 3I_0 > \leq 1.600$ Irated for CT sensitive

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated
For CT sensitive:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.0001 Irated

Test results/Remarks:

For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.005 Irated
For CT sensitive:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.0001 Irated**1.17.2.2 Dropout ratio**

Test condition:

see item 1.17.2.1

Test values:

see item 1.17.2.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

approx. 0.95

Test results/Remarks:

approx. 0.95

1.17.2.3 Pickup time

Test condition:

see item 1.17.2.1

Test values:

 $I/I_{rated} = 2$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
23 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
23 ms + OOT at 60 Hz**1.17.2.4 Dropout times**

Test condition:

see item 1.17.2.1

Test values:

see item 1.17.2.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz**1.17.2.5 Pickup extension time**

Test condition:

 $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 10.00 \text{ s}$

Test values:

 $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 10.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.17.2.6 Sum of extended pickup times**

Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 100.00 \text{ s}$
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 100.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.17.2.7 Reset time

Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 600.00 \text{ s}$
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 600.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.18 51Ns Sensitive Ground Fault Protection****1.18.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.18.2 3I0**1.18.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection 0.001 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT sensitive
Test values:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection 0.001 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT sensitive
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	For CT protection: $ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.5% of Irated For CT sensitive: $ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.01% of Irated
Test results/Remarks:	For CT protection: $ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.5% of Irated For CT sensitive: $ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.01% of Irated

1.18.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.18.2.1
Test values:	see item 1.18.2.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.95 (fixed)
Test results/Remarks:	0.95 (fixed)

1.18.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.18.2.1
Test values:	$I/I_{rated} = 2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 23 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 23 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.18.2.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.18.2.1
Test values:	see item 1.18.2.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.18.2.5 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.00 s $\leq T \leq 60.00$ s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.18.3 Admittance protection stage Y0>****1.18.3.1 Pickup values Y0>**

Test condition:	Fundamental components, RMS values $0.10 \text{ mS} \leq Y0> \leq 100.00 \text{ mS}$
Test values:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	For CT protection: $ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 1\% \text{ of Irated}$ For CT measurement: $ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1\% \text{ of Irated}$
Test results/Remarks:	For CT protection: $ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 1\% \text{ of Irated}$ For CT measurement: $ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1\% \text{ of Irated}$

1.18.3.2 Threshold values V0>

Test condition:	$0.300 \text{ V} \leq V0> \leq 200.000 \text{ V}$
Test values:	$0.300 \text{ V} \leq V0> \leq 200.000 \text{ V}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.5 \text{ V}$
Test results/remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.5 \text{ V}$

1.18.3.3 Pickup time

Test condition:	see item 1.18.3.1
Test values:	$I/I_{\text{rated}} = 2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.18.3.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.18.3.1
Test values:	see item 1.18.3.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 32 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 32 ms + OOT

1.18.3.5 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ from setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\% \text{ or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.19 67Ns Directional Sensitive Ground Fault Protection****1.19.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.19.2 3I0 stage**1.19.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:

Fundamental components, RMS values
0.030 Irated \leq 3I0 \leq 35.000 Irated for CT protection
0.001 Irated \leq 3I0 \leq 35.000 Irated for CT sensitive

Test values:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.030 Irated \leq 3I0 \leq 35.000 Irated for CT protection

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 1% of Irated
For CT measurement:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 0.1% of Irated

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| < 1\%$ **1.19.2.2 Dropout ratio**

Test condition:

see item 1.19.2.1

Test values:

see item 1.19.2.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

approx. 0.95

Test results/Remarks:

0.93...0.97

1.19.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition:

see item 1.19.2.1

Test values:

 $I/I_{rated} = 2$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
23 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
23 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz**1.19.2.4 Dropout times**

Test condition:

see item 1.19.2.1

Test values:

see item 1.19.2.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
25 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
25 ms + OOT**1.19.2.5 Time delays**

Test condition:

added to the inherent operating times

Test values:

 $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| < 1\%$ or 10 ms

Summary**1.19.3 3I0 with cos φ- or sin φ-measurement stage****1.19.3.1 Pickup values 3I0**

Test condition:

Fundamental components, RMS values

0.030 Irated ≤ 3I0> ≤ 35.000 Irated for CT protection
0.001 Irated ≤ 3I0> ≤ 35.000 Irated for CT sensitive

Test values:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

0.030 Irated ≤ 3I0> ≤ 35.000 Irated for CT protection1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For CT protection:

|δ| ≤ 1 % from setting value or 1% of Irated

For CT measurement:

|δ| ≤ 1 % from setting value or 0.1% of Irated

Test results/Remarks:

|δ| < 1 %

1.19.3.2 Pickup values V0

Test condition:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

0.300 V ≤ V0> ≤ 200.000 V

Test values:

0.300 V ≤ V0> ≤ 200.000 V

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

|δ| ≤ 1 % from setting value or 0.05 V

Test results/Remarks:

|δ| < 1 % or 0.05 V

1.19.3.3 Angle correction φ

Test condition:

-45° ≤ φ ≤ 45°

Test values:

-45° ≤ φ ≤ 45°

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

|δ| ≤ 1° at 3I0 > 5 mA, V0> = 0.6 V

Test results/Remarks:

|δ| < 1° at 3I0 > 5 mA, V0> = 0.6 V

1.19.3.4 Dropout ratio

Test condition:

see item 1.19.3.1 and 1.19.3.2

Test values:

see item 1.19.3.1 and 1.19.3.2

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

approx. 0.95

Test results/Remarks:

0.93...0.97

1.19.3.5 Pickup times

Test condition:

see item 1.19.3.1 and 1.19.3.2

Test values:

I/Irated = 2

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.

32 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz

29 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.

32 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz

29 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.19.3.6 Dropout times

Test condition:

see item 1.19.3.1 and 1.19.3.2

Test values:

see item 1.19.3.1 and 1.19.3.2

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.

32 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.

32 ms + OOT

1.19.3.7 Time delays

Test condition:

added to the inherent operating times

Test values:

0.00 s ≤ T> ≤ 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

|δ| ≤ 1 % from setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks:

|δ| < 1 % or 10 ms

Summary**1.19.4 3I0 with φ (V,I)-measurement stage****1.19.4.1 Pickup values 3I0**

Test condition:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Fundamental components, RMS values
0.030 Irated \leq 3I0 ≤ 35.000 Irated for CT protection
0.001 Irated \leq 3I0 ≤ 35.000 Irated for CT sensitive

Test values:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.030 Irated \leq 3I0 ≤ 35.000 Irated for CT protection

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 1% of Irated
For CT measurement:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 0.1% of Irated

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| < 1\%$ **1.19.4.2 Pickup values V0**

Test condition:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.300 V \leq V0 ≤ 200.000 V

Test values:

0.300 V \leq V0 ≤ 200.000 V

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 0.05 V

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| < 1\%$ or 0.05 V**1.19.4.3 Rotation angle of the reference voltage**

Test condition:

 $-180^\circ \leq \varphi \leq 180^\circ$

Test values:

 $-180^\circ \leq \varphi \leq 180^\circ$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1^\circ$ at 3I0 > 5 mA, V0 ≥ 0.6 V

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 3^\circ$ at 3I0 ≤ 2 mA, V0 ≥ 0.6 V
 $|\delta| \leq 2^\circ$ at 2 mA < 3I0 < 10 mA, V0 ≥ 0.6 V
 $|\delta| \leq 1^\circ$ at 3I0 ≥ 10 mA, V0 ≥ 0.6 V**1.19.4.4 Dropout ratio**

Test condition:

see item 1.19.4.1 and 1.19.4.2

Test values:

see item 1.19.4.1 and 1.19.4.2

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

0.5% of dropout value or 15mA

Test results/Remarks:

0.5% of dropout value or 15mA

1.19.4.5 Pickup times

Test condition:

see item 1.19.4.1 and 1.19.4.2

Test values:

1.2*threshold

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
23 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
21 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
23 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
21 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz**1.19.4.6 Dropout times**

Test condition:

see item 1.19.4.1 and 1.19.4.2

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
21 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
20 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
21 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
20 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Summary**1.19.4.7 Time delays**

Test condition: see item 1.19.4.1 and 1.19.4.2
1.2*threshold
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T > \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $\leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.19.5 Overvoltage protection stage V0>**1.19.5.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
Fundamental components, RMS values
 $0.300 \text{ V} \leq V_0 > \leq 200.000 \text{ V}$
Test values: $0.300 \text{ V} \leq V_0 > \leq 200.000 \text{ V}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ from setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 0.5\% \text{ or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.19.5.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: $r = \text{setable dropout ratio}$
 $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$
Test values: $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$
Test results/Remarks: $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$

1.19.5.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.19.5.1
Test values: see item 1.19.5.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
RMS values, standard filter:
25 ms + OOT at $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$
22 ms + OOT at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$
Fundamental components, filter over 2 cycles:
45 ms + OOT at $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$
39 ms + OOT at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
RMS values, standard filter:
25 ms + OOT at $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$
22 ms + OOT at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$
Fundamental components, filter over 2 cycles:
45 ms + OOT at $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$
39 ms + OOT at $f_{rated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.19.5.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.19.5.1
Test values: see item 1.19.5.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
RMS values, standard filter:
21 ms + OOT
Fundamental components, filter over 2 cycles:
30 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
RMS values, standard filter:
21 ms + OOT
Fundamental components, filter over 2 cycles:
30 ms + OOT

1.19.5.5 Time delays

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T > \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ from setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.19.6 Transient ground fault protection stage****1.19.6.1 Pickup values 3I0**

Test condition:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Fundamental components, RMS values
0.030 Irated \leq 3I0 ≤ 35.000 Irated for CT protection
0.001 Irated \leq 3I0 ≤ 35.000 Irated for CT sensitive

Test values:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.030 Irated \leq 3I0 ≤ 35.000 Irated for CT protection

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 1% of Irated
For CT measurement:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 0.1% of Irated

Test results/Remarks:

For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 1% of Irated
For CT measurement:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 0.1% of Irated**1.19.6.2 Pickup values V0**

Test condition:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
0.300 V \leq V0 ≤ 200.000 V

Test values:

0.300 V \leq V0 ≤ 200.000 V

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 0.05 V

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 0.05 V**1.19.6.3 Pickup times**

Test condition:

see item 1.19.6.1 and 1.19.6.2

Test values:

I/Irated = 2

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
60 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
55 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
60 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
55 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz**1.19.6.4 Dropout times**

Test condition:

see item 1.19.6.1 and 1.19.6.2

Test values:

see item 1.19.6.1 and 1.19.6.2

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
20 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
15 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
20 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
15 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz**1.19.6.5 Time delays**

Test condition:

added to the inherent operating times

Test values:

0.00 s \leq T ≤ 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| < 1\%$ or 10 ms

Summary**1.19.7 Y0-with G0 or B0-measurement stage****1.19.7.1 Pickup values 3I0>**

Test condition:

Fundamental components, RMS values

0.030 Irated $\leq 3I0 > \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection
0.001 Irated $\leq 3I0 > \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT sensitive

Test values:

frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

0.030 Irated $\leq 3I0 > \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

For CT protection:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 1% of Irated

For CT measurement:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 0.1% of Irated

Test results/Remarks:

For CT protection:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 1% of Irated

For CT measurement:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 0.1% of Irated**1.19.7.2 Pickup values V0>**

Test condition:

0.300 V $\leq V0 > \leq 200.000$ V

Test values:

0.300 V $\leq V0 > \leq 200.000$ V

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.05 V

Test results/remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.05 V**1.19.7.3 Angle correction φ**

Test condition:

 $-45^\circ \leq \varphi \leq 45^\circ$

Test values:

 $-45^\circ \leq \varphi \leq 45^\circ$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1^\circ$ at $3I0 > 5$ mA, $V0 > = 0.6$ V

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 1^\circ$ at $3I0 > 5$ mA, $V0 > = 0.6$ V**1.19.7.4 Pickup time**

Test condition:

see item 1.19.7.1

Test values:

 $I/Irated = 2$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz**1.19.7.5 Dropout times**

Test condition:

see item 1.19.7.1

Test values:

see item 1.19.7.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
27 ms + OOT at 60 Hz**1.19.7.6 Time delays**

Test condition:

added to the inherent operating times

Test values:

0.00 s $\leq T > \leq 60.00$ s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.19.7.7 Polarized G0/B0 threshold**

Test condition:	0.10 mS ≤ Y0 ≤ 100.00 mS
Test values:	0.10 mS ≤ Y0 ≤ 100.00 mS
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 0.05 mS (Irated=1A/1.6A) or 0.25 mS (Irated=5A/8A)
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 0.05 mS (Irated=1A/1.6A) or 0.25 mS (Irated=5A/8A)

1.19.8 Admittance protection stage Y0>**1.19.8.1 Pickup values Y0>**

Test condition:	Fundamental components, RMS values 0.10 mS ≤ Y0> ≤ 100.00 mS
Test values:	f rated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	For CT protection: δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 1% of Irated For CT measurement: δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 0.1% of Irated
Test results/Remarks:	For CT protection: δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 1% of Irated For CT measurement: δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 0.1% of Irated

1.19.8.2 Threshold values V0>

Test condition:	0.300 V ≤ V0> ≤ 200.000V
Test values:	0.300 V ≤ V0> ≤ 200.000V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 0.5 V
Test results/remarks:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 0.5 V

1.19.8.3 Pickup time

Test condition:	see item 1.19.8.1
Test values:	I/Irated = 2
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 32 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 29 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.19.8.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.19.8.1
Test values:	see item 1.19.8.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 32 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 32 ms + OOT

1.19.8.5 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T> ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % from setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ < 1 % or 10 ms

1.19.9 pulse-pattern detection stage**1.19.9.1 Threshold values V0>**

Test condition:	0.300 V ≤ V0> ≤ 200.000V
Test values:	0.300 V ≤ V0> ≤ 200.000V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 0.05 V

SummaryTest results/remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$ **1.19.9.2 Threshold values 3I0>**

Test condition: $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq 3I0> \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$ for CT protection
 $0.001 \text{ Irated} \leq 3I0> \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$ for CT sensitive

Test values: $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
 $0.001 \text{ Irated} \leq 3I0> \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$ for CT sensitive

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ from setting value or } 0.5\% \text{ of Irated}$
For CT measurement:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ from setting value or } 0.01\% \text{ of Irated}$

Test results/Remarks: For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ from setting value or } 0.5\% \text{ of Irated}$
For CT measurement:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ from setting value or } 0.01\% \text{ of Irated}$

1.19.9.3 Pickup time

Test condition: Pulse-on duration=1s, Pulse-off duration=1.5s, Max.tolera.pulse-on or off=0.15s¹

Test values: see item 1.19.9.1 and 1.19.9.2

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $2.5s + 0.3s + \text{OOT}$

Test results/Remarks: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $2.5s + 0.3s + \text{OOT}$

1.19.9.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.19.9.1

Test values: see item 1.19.9.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $32 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$

Test results/Remarks: $t \text{ approx.}$
 $32 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$

1.19.10 Directional stage with phasor measurement of a harmonic**1.19.10.1 Threshold values V0>**

Test condition: $0.300 \text{ V} \leq V0> \leq 200.000 \text{ V}$

Test values: $0.300 \text{ V} \leq V0> \leq 200.000 \text{ V}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

Test results/remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.19.10.2 Threshold values 3I0> harmonic

Test condition: $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq 3I0> \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$ for CT protection
 $0.001 \text{ Irated} \leq 3I0> \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$ for CT sensitive

Test values: $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
 $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq 3I0> \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$ for CT protection
 $0.001 \text{ Irated} \leq 3I0> \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$ for CT sensitive

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.5\% \text{ of Irated}$
For CT measurement:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.01\% \text{ of Irated}$

Test results/Remarks: For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.5\% \text{ of Irated}$
For CT measurement:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.01\% \text{ of Irated}$

1.19.10.3 Pickup time

Test condition: see item 1.19.10.1 and 1.19.10.2

Test values: $1.2 * \text{Threshold}$

¹ After the first valid pulse is detected, the function picks up. For a typical Pulse-on/off duration setting of e.g. 1.0/1.5 s, a typical Max.tolera.pulse-on or off setting of e.g. 0.15s, the inherent pickup time is approx. $1s+1.5s+2*0.15s+\text{OOT}$.

Summary

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
t approx.
70 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
60 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:
t approx.
70 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
60 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.19.10.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.19.10.1 and 1.19.10.2

Test values: see item 1.19.10.1 and 1.19.10.2

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
t approx.
30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
20 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:
t approx.
30 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
20 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.19.10.5 Dropout ratio 3I0 harmonic

Test condition: see item 1.19.10.2

Test values: see item 1.19.10.2

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of dropout value or 1.5% of Irated
For CT measurement:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of dropout value or 0.05% of Irated

Test results/Remarks:
For CT protection:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of dropout value or 1.5% of Irated
For CT measurement:
 $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of dropout value or 0.05% of Irated

1.19.10.6 Time delays

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T > \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ from setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.20 37 Undercurrent Protection with 3-phase****1.20.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.20.2 Pickup values

Test condition: $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq I > \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$
Test values: $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60\text{Hz}$
 $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq I > \leq 20.000 \text{ Irated}$

Method of measurement = fundamental components:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 2 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$

Method of measurement = RMS value:

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: up to 30th harmonics: $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
Test results/Remarks: up to 30th harmonics: $|\delta| \leq 2 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$

1.20.3 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.20.2
Test values: see item 1.20.2
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1.05 (fixed)
Test results/Remarks: 1.05 (fixed)

1.20.4 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.20.2
Test values: $I/I_{rated} = 1 ; I/I_{rated} = 2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.20.5 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.20.2
Test values: see item 1.20.2
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.20.6 Time delays

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0.000 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.000 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.21 47/59 Overvoltage Protection****1.21.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-127

1.21.2 3ph Voltage ph-to-gnd, ph-to-ph V with definite time overvoltage stage**1.21.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	Fundamental components, RMS values frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz 0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 340.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.21.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	See item 1.21.2.1
Test values:	$r = \text{setable dropout ratio}$ $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.21.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition	See item 1.21.2.1 1.2* threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.21.2.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	See item 1.21.2.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT

1.21.2.5 Time delays

Test condition:	See item 1.21.2.1
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.21.3 3ph Voltage ph-to-gnd, ph-to-ph V with inverse time overvoltage stage**1.21.3.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	Fundamental components, RMS values frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz 0.300 V ≤ pickup value ≤ 340.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.21.3.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition	See item 1.21.3.1
----------------	-------------------

Summary

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.21.3.3 Pickup times

Test condition: See item 1.21.3.1
1.2* pickup value

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Approx.
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: Approx.
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.21.3.4 Dropout times

Test condition: See item 1.21.3.1
Reset time is set 0 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Approx.
20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: Approx.
20 ms + OOT

1.21.3.5 Definite time delays

Test condition: See item 1.21.3.1

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.21.3.6 Reset time

Test condition: See item 1.21.3.1

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.21.3.7 Inverse time characteristic

Test condition: See item 1.21.3.1

Charact.constant k: $0.00 \leq k \leq 300.00$
Charact.constant α : $0.010 \leq \alpha \leq 5.000$
Charact.constant c: $0.000 \leq c \leq 5.000$
Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 5\% \text{ of the setting value or } 30 \text{ ms}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5\% \text{ of the setting value or } 30 \text{ ms}$

1.21.4 Positive sequence V1**1.21.4.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz
 $0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 200.000 \text{ V}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: in the range frated $\pm 10\%$
 $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

Test results/Remarks: in the range frated $\pm 10\%$
 $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.21.4.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: See item 1.21.4.1

Test values: $r = \text{setable dropout ratio}$
 $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

Summary**1.21.4.3 Pickup times**

Test condition	See item 1.21.4.1 1.2* threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.21.4.4 Dropout times

Test condition	See item 1.21.4.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT

1.21.4.5 Time delays

Test condition:	See item 1.21.4.1
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.21.5 Zero Sequence, Residual Voltage V0**1.21.5.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	RMS values, fundamental components, fundamental components over 2 cycles 0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 340.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % δ ≤ 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % δ ≤ 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V

1.21.5.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	See item 1.21.5.1
Test values:	r = setable dropout ratio 0.90 ≤ r ≤ 0.99
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 0.5 % of dropout value or 0.05 V
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 0.5 % of dropout value or 0.05 V

1.21.5.3 Pickup times (Filter = RMS value, Standard Filter)

Test condition	See item 1.21.5.1 1.2* threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.21.5.4 Dropout times (Filter = RMS value, Standard Filter)

Test condition	See item 1.21.5.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 16.6 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 16.6 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Summary**1.21.5.5 Pickup times (Filter = over 2 cycles)**

Test condition	See item 1.21.5.1 1.2* threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 45 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 39 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 45 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 39 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.21.5.6 Dropout times (Filter = over 2 cycles)

Test condition	See item 1.21.5.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 31.06 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 27.06 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 31.06 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 27.06 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.21.5.7 Time delays

Test condition:	See item 1.21.5.1
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.21.6 Any Voltage Vx**1.21.6.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	Fundamental components, RMS values frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 340.000 V in the range frated ±10 % δ ≤ 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % δ ≤ 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V

1.21.6.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	See item 1.21.6.1
Test values:	r = setable dropout ratio 0.90 ≤ r ≤ 0.99
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V

1.21.6.3 Pickup times

Test condition	See item 1.21.6.1 1.2* threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.21.6.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	See item 1.21.6.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT

Summary**1.21.6.5 Time delays**

Test condition:	See item 1.21.6.1
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.21.7 Negative sequence V2**1.21.7.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz 0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 200.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % δ ≤ 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % δ ≤ 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V

1.21.7.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	See item 1.21.7.1
Test values:	r = setable dropout ratio 0.90 ≤ r ≤ 0.99
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 0.5 % of dropout value or 0.05 V
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 0.5 % of dropout value or 0.05 V

1.21.7.3 Pickup times

Test condition	See item 1.21.7.1 1.2* threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. Measuring window length 1 cycle: 55ms + OOT Measuring window length 10 cycles: 210ms + OOT (depends on the measuring window length) at frated = 50 Hz
	Measuring window length 1 cycle: 48ms + OOT Measuring window length 10 cycles: 190ms + OOT (depends on the measuring window length) at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. Measuring window length 1 cycle: 55ms + OOT Measuring window length 10 cycles: 210ms + OOT (depends on the measuring window length) at frated = 50 Hz
	Measuring window length 1 cycle: 48ms + OOT Measuring window length 10 cycles: 190ms + OOT (depends on the measuring window length) at frated = 60 Hz

1.21.7.4 Dropout times

Test condition	See item 1.21.7.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. Measuring window length 1 cycle: 20ms + OOT Measuring window length 10 cycles: 70ms + OOT (depends on the measuring window length)
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. Measuring window length 1 cycle: 20ms + OOT Measuring window length 10 cycles: 70ms + OOT (depends on the measuring window length)

1.21.7.5 Time delays

Test condition:	See item 1.21.7.1
-----------------	-------------------

Summary

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.21.8 Ratio of negative-sequence to positive-sequence, V2/V1**1.21.8.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz
 $0.5\% \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 100\%$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: in the range frated $\pm 10\%$
 $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks: in the range frated $\pm 10\%$
 $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.21.8.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: See item 1.21.8.1
Test values: $r = \text{setable dropout ratio}$
 $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.21.8.3 Pickup times

Test condition: See item 1.21.8.1
1.2* threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
Measuring window length 1 cycle: 55ms + OOT
Measuring window length 10 cycles: 210ms + OOT
(depends on the measuring window length) at frated = 50 Hz
Measuring window length 1 cycle: 48ms + OOT
Measuring window length 10 cycles: 190ms + OOT
(depends on the measuring window length) at frated = 60 Hz
t approx.
Measuring window length 1 cycle: 55ms + OOT
Measuring window length 10 cycles: 210ms + OOT
(depends on the measuring window length) at frated = 50 Hz
Measuring window length 1 cycle: 48ms + OOT
Measuring window length 10 cycles: 190ms + OOT
(depends on the measuring window length) at frated = 60 Hz

1.21.8.4 Dropout times

Test condition: See item 1.21.8.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
Measuring window length 1 cycle: 22ms + OOT
Measuring window length 10 cycles: 55ms + OOT
(depends on the measuring window length) at frated = 50 Hz
Measuring window length 1 cycle: 18ms + OOT
Measuring window length 10 cycles: 45ms + OOT
(depends on the measuring window length) at frated = 60 Hz
t approx.
Measuring window length 1 cycle: 22ms + OOT
Measuring window length 10 cycles: 55ms + OOT
(depends on the measuring window length) at frated = 50 Hz

Summary

Measuring window length 1 cycle: 18ms + OOT

Measuring window length 10 cycles: 45ms + OOT

(depends on the measuring window length) at frated = 60 Hz

1.21.8.5 Time delays

Test condition: See item 1.21.8.1

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$ Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$ Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.22 27 Undervoltage Protection****1.22.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-127

1.22.2 3ph Voltage ph-to-gnd, ph-to-ph define time with definite time undervoltage stages**1.22.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	fundamental components, RMS values 0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 175.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.22.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.22.2.1
Test values:	$r = \text{setable dropout ratio}$ $1.01 \leq r \leq 1.20$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.22.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition	see item 1.22.2.1 0.8* threshold value no pickup delay
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.22.2.4 Pickup delay

Test condition	see item 1.22.2.1 0.8* pickup value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 40 ms
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 40 ms

1.22.2.5 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.22.2.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT

1.22.2.6 Time delays

Test condition:	see item 1.22.2.1
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.22.3 3ph Voltage ph-to-gnd, ph-to-ph with inverse time undervoltage stages**1.22.3.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	fundamental components, RMS values 0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 175.000 V
-----------------	---

Summary

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: in the range frated $\pm 10\%$
 $|\delta| \leq 0.5\%$ of setting value or 0.05 V

Test results/Remarks: in the range frated $\pm 10\%$
 $|\delta| \leq 0.5\%$ of setting value or 0.05 V

1.22.3.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.22.3.1
Test values: 1.05
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 0.5\%$ of dropout value or 0.05 V
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 0.5\%$ of dropout value or 0.05 V

1.22.3.3 Pickup times

Test condition see item 1.22.3.1
0.8* pickup value
no pickup delay
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.22.3.4 Pickup delay

Test condition see item 1.22.3.1
0.8* pickup value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
40 ms
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
40 ms

1.22.3.5 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.22.3.1
with no reset time
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
20 ms + OOT

1.22.3.6 Inverse time characteristics

Test condition: see item 1.22.3.1
0.8*pickup value
Test values: Charact.constant k: $0.00 \leq k \leq 300.00$
Charact.constant α : $0.010 \leq \alpha \leq 5.000$
Charact.constant c: $0.000 \leq c \leq 5.000$
Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 5 % of setting value or 30 ms
Test results/Remarks: 5 % of setting value or 30 ms

1.22.3.7 Definite Time delays

Test condition: see item 1.22.3.1
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

1.22.3.8 Reset Time

Test condition: see item 1.22.3.1
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.22.4 Positive-Sequence Voltage V1****1.22.4.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	fundamental components, RMS values 0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 200.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.22.4.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.22.4.1
Test values:	$r = \text{setable dropout ratio}$ $1.01 \leq r \leq 1.20$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.22.4.3 Pickup times

Test condition	see item 1.22.4.1 0.8* threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.22.4.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.22.4.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 20 ms + OOT

1.22.4.5 Time delays

Test condition:	see item 1.22.4.1
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.22.5 Any Voltage Vx**1.22.5.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	fundamental components, RMS values 0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 200.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.22.5.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.22.5.1
Test values:	$r = \text{setable dropout ratio}$ $1.01 \leq r \leq 1.20$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.22.5.3 Pickup times

Test condition	see item 1.22.5.1 0.8* threshold value
----------------	---

Summary

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
t approx.
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:
t approx.
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.22.5.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.22.5.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
t approx.
20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks:
t approx.
20 ms + OOT

1.22.5.5 Time delays

Test condition: see item 1.22.5.1

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.23 27 Undervoltage-controlled Reactive Power Protection****1.23.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-127

1.23.2 Protection stage**1.23.2.1 Pickup values V<**

Test condition:	frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz 3.000 V ≤ V< ≤ 175.000 V
Test values:	3.000 V ≤ V< ≤ 175.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	< 0.5 % of set point value or 0.05 V
Test results/Remarks:	< 0.5 % of set point value or 0.05 V

1.23.2.2 V dropout ratio

Test condition:	frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz r = dropout ratio
Test values:	r = 1.05
Test results/Remarks:	1.01 ≤ r ≤ 1.20

1.23.2.3 Pickup values I1>

Test condition:	0.030 A ≤ I1> ≤ 10.000 Irated
Test values:	frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
Test results/remarks:	1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

1.23.2.4 Dropout ratio release current

Test condition:	frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz r = dropout ratio
Test values:	r = 0.95
Test results / remarks:	0.90 ≤ r ≤ 0.99

1.23.2.5 Pickup values Q<

Test condition:	frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz 1.0% ≤ Q< ≤ 200.0%
Test values:	1.0% ≤ Q< ≤ 200.0%
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	<0.5 % Sn/r ± 3 % of setting value

Test results / remarks:
<0.5 % Sn/r ± 3 % of setting value

1.23.2.6 Q dropout ratio

Test condition:	frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz r = dropout ratio
Test values:	r ≤ 0.95
Test results / remarks:	0.90 ≤ r ≤ 0.99

1.23.2.7 Pickup time

Test condition:	see item 1.23.2.1, 1.23.2.3, 1.23.2.5
Test values:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 55 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 45 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 55 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 45 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Summary**1.23.2.8 Dropout times**

Test condition:	see item 1.23.2.1, 1.23.2.3, 1.23.2.5
Test values:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 55 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 45 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 55 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 45 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.23.2.9 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.23.2.10 Operate delay generator CB

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.23.2.11 Operate delay grid CB

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.23.3 Recloser stage**1.23.3.1 V> reclosure threshold**

Test condition:	frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz 3.000 V ≤ V> ≤ 340.000 V
Test values:	3.000 V ≤ V> ≤ 340.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	< 0.5 % of set point value or 0.05V
Test results/Remarks:	< 0.5 % of set point value or 0.05V

1.23.3.2 V dropout ratio

Test condition:	frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz r = dropout ratio
Test values:	r = 0.95
Test results / remarks:	0.90 ≤ r ≤ 0.99

1.23.3.3 f-difference positive

Test condition:	0.01 Hz to 5.00 Hz
Test values:	0.01 Hz to 5.00 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	10 mHz
Test results/Remarks:	10 mHz

1.23.3.4 f-difference negative

Test condition:	-5.00 Hz to -0.01 Hz
Test values:	-5.00 Hz to -0.01 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	10 mHz
Test results/Remarks:	10 mHz

Summary**1.23.3.5 I> release threshold**

Test condition: $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq I > \leq 10.000 \text{ Irated}$
Test values: $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
Test results/Remarks: $1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$

1.23.3.6 Dropout ratio release current

Test condition: $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
 $r = \text{dropout ratio}$
Test values: $r = 0.95$
Test results/Remarks: $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$

1.23.3.7 Time delay

Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 3600.00 \text{ s}$
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 3600.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $\leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.24 Vector Jump Protection****1.24.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.24.2 General**1.24.2.1 Pickup values****1.24.2.1.1 Threshold V1 min**

Test condition:

Positive sequence voltage, set parameter Threshold V1 max = 175.000 V

Test values:

1.000 V < threshold value ≤ 158.200 V

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

1 % of setting value or 0.05 V

Test results/Remarks:

1 % of setting value or 0.05 V

1.24.2.1.2 Threshold V1 max

Test condition:

Positive sequence voltage, set parameter Threshold V1 min = 0.300 V

Test values:

1.000 V < threshold value ≤ 175.000 V

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

1 % of setting value or 0.05 V

Test results/Remarks:

1 % of setting value or 0.05 V

1.24.2.1.3 T Block

Test condition:

Change voltage or frequency from out of range to be within working range as following:

Change voltage from 0.5 Vrated to Vrated at f = frated

Change voltage from 1.5 Vrated to Vrated at f = frated

Change frequency from 0.5 frated to frated at V = Vrated

Change frequency from 1.5 frated to frated at V = Vrated

Test values:

0.00 s ≤ T > ≤ 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks:

1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.24.3 Stage Δφ**1.24.3.1 Pickup values****1.24.3.1.1 Threshold Δφ**

Test condition:

V = Vrated

Test values:

2.0 ° < threshold value ≤ 30.0 °

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

± 0.5 °

Test results/Remarks:

± 0.5 °

1.24.3.2 Pickup times

Test condition:

V = Vrated

Change Δφ to + 12.0 ° (leading angle) or to - 12.0 ° (lagging angle), at threshold Δφ = 10.0 °

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.

44 ~ 63 ms + OOT at 50 Hz

36 ~ 53 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

44 ~ 63 ms + OOT at 50 Hz

36 ~ 53 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.24.3.3 Operate delay

Test condition:

V = Vrated

Change Δφ to + 15.0 ° at threshold Δφ = 10.0 °

Test values:

0.00 s ≤ T > ≤ 59.90 s

(the range of operate delay: 0.00 s ≤ T > ≤ 60.00 s, but the setting must less than T-reset, so test range: 0.00 s ≤ T > ≤ 59.90 s)

Summary

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.24.3.4 T Reset

Test condition: $V = V_{rated}$
Change $\Delta\phi$ to + 15.0 ° at threshold $\Delta\phi = 10.0$ °
Test values: 0.00 s $\leq T > \leq 60.00$ s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.24.4 Stage I1 < Release**1.24.4.1 Pickup value****1.24.4.1.1 I<Threshold**

Test condition: $V = V_{rated}$
Test values: 0.030 A < threshold value ≤ 10.000 A
(the range of I<Threshold: 0.030 A \leq Threshold value ≤ 30.000 A)
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % setting value or 0.010 Irated
Test results/Remarks: 1 % setting value or 0.010 Irated

Summary**1.25 DC Protection****1.25.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151
- IEC/EN 60255-127

1.25.2 Stage DC-I>**1.25.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:

 $-20.00 \text{ A} \leq \text{threshold value}^* \leq 20.00 \text{ A}$ * depends on measuring-transducer configuration
Configuration in FN MT fast:

Unit: A
Upper limit: 20.00 mA
Upper limit – Sensor: 20.00
Lower limit: -20.00 mA
Lower limit – Sensor: -20.00

Test values:

 $-20.00 \text{ mA} \leq \text{DC I} \leq 20.00 \text{ mA}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1.0 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ mA}$

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 1.0 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ mA}$ **1.25.2.2 Dropout ratio**

Test condition:

see item 1.25.2.1

Test values:

 $r = 0.95 \text{ at Threshold} > 0$
 $r = 1.05 \text{ at Threshold} < 0$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97 \text{ of threshold value or } \leq 0.15 \text{ mA at Threshold} > 0$
 $1.03 \leq r \leq 1.07 \text{ of threshold value or } \leq 0.15 \text{ mA at Threshold} < 0$
 $0.15 \text{ mA at Threshold} = 0$

Test results/Remarks:

 $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97 \text{ of threshold value or } \leq 0.15 \text{ mA at Threshold} > 0$
 $1.03 \leq r \leq 1.07 \text{ of threshold value or } \leq 0.15 \text{ mA at Threshold} < 0$
 $0.15 \text{ mA at Threshold} = 0$ **1.25.2.3 Pickup times**

Test condition:

see item 1.25.2.1

Test values:

Threshold = 10.00 A, DC I from 0 to 1.2*Threshold.

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $t \text{ approx.}$
60 ~ 70 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks:

 $t \text{ approx.}$
60 ~ 70 ms + OOT**1.25.2.4 Dropout times**

Test condition:

see item 1.25.2.1

Test values:

Threshold = 10.00 A, DC I from 2*Threshold to 0.8*Threshold.

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $t \text{ approx.}$
60 ~ 70 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks:

 $t \text{ approx.}$
60 ~ 70 ms + OOT**1.25.2.5 Operate delays**

Test condition:

see item 1.25.2.1

Test values:

 $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$ **1.25.3 Stage DC-I<****1.25.3.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:

1.25.2.1

Summary

Test values:	1.25.2.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ mA}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ mA}$

1.25.3.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.25.2.1
Test values:	$r = 1.05 \text{ at Threshold} > 0$ $r = 0.95 \text{ at Threshold} < 0$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$1.03 \leq r \leq 1.07 \text{ of threshold value or } \leq 0.15 \text{ mA at Threshold} > 0$ $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97 \text{ of threshold value or } \leq 0.15 \text{ mA at Threshold} < 0$ $0.15 \text{ mA at Threshold} = 0$
Test results/Remarks:	$1.03 \leq r \leq 1.07 \text{ of threshold value or } \leq 0.15 \text{ mA at Threshold} > 0$ $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97 \text{ of threshold value or } \leq 0.15 \text{ mA at Threshold} < 0$ $0.15 \text{ mA at Threshold} = 0$

1.25.3.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.25.2.1
Test values:	Threshold = 10.00 A, DC I from 2*Threshold to 0.8*Threshold.
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 60 ~ 70 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 60 ~ 70 ms + OOT

1.25.3.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.25.2.1
Test values:	Threshold = 10.00 A, DC I from 0 to 1.2*Threshold.
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 60 ~ 70 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 60 ~ 70 ms + OOT

1.25.3.5 Operate delays

Test condition:	see item 1.31.4.1
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.25.4 Stage DC-V>**1.25.4.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	-10.000 V \leq threshold value* \leq 10.000 V
	* depends on measuring-transducer configuration
	Configuration in FN MT fast:
	Unit: V
	Upper limit: 10.00 V
	Upper limit – Sensor: 10.00
	Lower limit: -10.00 V
	Lower limit – Sensor: -10.00
Test values:	-10.000 V \leq DC V \leq 10.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ V}$

1.25.4.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.25.4.1
Test values:	$r = 0.95 \text{ at Threshold} > 0$ $r = 1.05 \text{ at Threshold} < 0$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97 \text{ of threshold value or } \leq 0.05 \text{ V at Threshold} > 0$ $1.03 \leq r \leq 1.07 \text{ of threshold value or } \leq 0.05 \text{ V at Threshold} < 0$ $0.05 \text{ V at Threshold} = 0$
Test results/Remarks:	$0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97 \text{ of threshold value or } \leq 0.05 \text{ V at Threshold} > 0$

Summary

$1.03 \leq r \leq 1.07$ of threshold value or ≤ 0.05 V at Threshold < 0
 0.05 V at Threshold = 0

1.25.4.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.25.4.1
Test values:	Threshold = 5.00 V, DC V from 0 to 1.2*Threshold.
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 60 ~ 70 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 60 ~ 70 ms + OOT

1.25.4.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.25.4.1
Test values:	Threshold = 5.00 V, DC V from 2*Threshold to 0.8*Threshold.
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 60 ~ 70 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 60 ~ 70 ms + OOT

1.25.4.5 Operate delays

Test condition:	see item 1.25.4.1
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.25.5 Stage DC-V<**1.25.5.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	see item 1.25.4.1
Test values:	-10.000 V \leq threshold value \leq 10.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ V}$

1.25.5.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.25.4.1
Test values:	$r = 1.05$ at Threshold > 0 $r = 0.95$ at Threshold < 0
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$1.03 \leq r \leq 1.07$ of threshold value or ≤ 0.05 V at Threshold > 0 $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$ of threshold value or ≤ 0.05 V at Threshold < 0 0.05 V at Threshold = 0
Test results/Remarks:	$1.03 \leq r \leq 1.07$ of threshold value or ≤ 0.05 V at Threshold > 0 $0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$ of threshold value or ≤ 0.05 V at Threshold < 0 0.05 V at Threshold = 0

1.25.5.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.25.4.1
Test values:	Threshold = 5.00 V, DC V from 2*Threshold to 0.8*Threshold.
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 60 ~ 70 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 60 ~ 70 ms + OOT

1.25.5.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.25.4.1
Test values:	Threshold = 5.00 V, DC V from 0 to 1.2*Threshold.
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 60 ~ 70 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 60 ~ 70 ms + OOT

Summary**1.25.5.5 Operate delays**

Test condition: see item 1.25.4.1
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.26 81 Frequency Protection****1.26.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.26.2 Pickup values $f_<$, $f_>$

Test condition:	$40.00 \text{ Hz} \leq f > \leq 70.00 \text{ Hz}$ Method A: Angle difference method Method B : Filtering method
Test values:	A: frated - 0.2 Hz < $f <$ frated + 0.2 Hz B: frated - 3.0 Hz < $f <$ frated + 3.0 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	A: $\pm 5 \text{ mHz}$ at $V = V_{\text{rated}}$ B: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ at $V = V_{\text{rated}}$
Test results/Remarks:	A: $\pm 5 \text{ mHz}$ at $V = V_{\text{rated}}$ B: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ at $V = V_{\text{rated}}$

1.26.3 Dropout ratio Δf

Test condition:	20 mHz to 2000 mHz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\pm 5 \text{ mHz}$ at $V = V_{\text{rated}}$
Test results/Remarks:	$\pm 5 \text{ mHz}$ at $V = V_{\text{rated}}$

1.26.3.1 Pickup times $f_<$, $f_>$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	Method A: $t \text{ approx.}$ $70 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ $60 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test results/Remarks:	Method B: $t \text{ approx.}$ $75 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ $75 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$
	Method A: t $< 70 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 50 \text{ Hz}$ $< 60 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at frated} = 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.26.3.2 Dropout times $f_<$, $f_>$

Test values:	dropout by $I, V \rightarrow 0$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$60 \text{ ms} \leq t \leq 80 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$60 \text{ ms} \leq t \leq 80 \text{ ms}$

1.26.3.3 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1 \% \text{ or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.26.4 Positive- or negative sequence V1, V2**1.26.4.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	$0.300 \text{ V} \leq V \leq 200.000 \text{ V}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 0.5 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.5 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 0.5 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.5 \text{ V}$

Summary**1.26.4.2 Dropout ratio**

Test condition: $r = \text{setable dropout ratio}$
 $0.90 \leq r > \leq 0.99$

Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.26.4.3 Pickup times

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \text{ approx.}$
25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t
< 25 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
< 22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.26.4.4 Dropout times

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \text{ approx.}$
20 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: t
< 20 ms + OOT

1.26.4.5 Time delays

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10ms
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.26.4.6 Operating ranges

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Method A:
 $5 \text{ V} \leq V_{phph} \leq 230 \text{ V}$
 $10 \text{ Hz} \leq f \leq 80 \text{ Hz}$

Method B:
 $5 \text{ V} \leq V_{phph} \leq 230 \text{ V}$
 $25 \text{ Hz} \leq f \leq 80 \text{ Hz}$

Test results/Remarks: Method A:
 $5 \text{ V} \leq V_{phph} \leq 230 \text{ V}$
 $10 \text{ Hz} \leq f \leq 80 \text{ Hz}$
Method B:
 $5 \text{ V} \leq V_{phph} \leq 230 \text{ V}$
 $25 \text{ Hz} \leq f \leq 80 \text{ Hz}$

Summary**1.27 81R Rate of Frequency Change****1.27.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.27.2 df/dt falling**1.27.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	0.9 ≤ f/frated ≤ 1.1
Test values:	0.10 Hz/s ≤ df/dt ≤ 20.00 Hz/s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	< 5 % of set point value or 0.1 Hz/s
Test results/Remarks:	Measuring window ≤ 3 periods < 5 %; < 0.06 Hz/s Measuring window > 3 periods < 3 %; < 0.06 Hz/s

1.27.2.2 Dropout differential

Test condition:	0.9 ≤ f/frated ≤ 1.1
Test values:	0.02 Hz/s ≤ Dropout differential ≤ 0.99 Hz/s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	< 5 % of Dropout value or 0.1 Hz/s
Test results/Remarks:	Measuring window ≤ 3 periods < 5 %; < 0.06 Hz/s Measuring window > 3 periods < 3 %; < 0.06 Hz/s

1.27.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	0.10 Hz/s ≤ df/dt ≤ 20.00 Hz/s
Test results/Remarks:	Approx.165 ms to 225 ms (depends on measuring window length)

1.27.2.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	0.10 Hz/s ≤ df/dt ≤ 20.00 Hz/s
Test results/Remarks:	Approx.165 ms to 225 ms (depends on measuring window length)

1.27.2.5 Time delays

Test condition:	Added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.00 s to 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	< 1 % or 10 ms

1.27.3 df/dt rising**1.27.3.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	0.9 ≤ f/frated ≤ 1.1
Test values:	0.10 Hz/s ≤ df/dt ≤ 20.00 Hz/s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	< 5 % of set point value or 0,1 Hz/s
Test results/Remarks:	Measuring window ≤ 3 periods < 5 %; < 0.06 Hz/s Measuring window > 3 periods < 3 %; < 0.06 Hz/s

1.27.3.2 Dropout differential

Test condition:	0.9 ≤ f/frated ≤ 1.1
Test values:	0.02 Hz/s ≤ Dropout differential ≤ 0.99 Hz/s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	< 5 % of Dropout value or 0,1 Hz/s
Test results/Remarks:	Measuring window ≤ 3 periods < 5 %; < 0.06 Hz/s Measuring window > 3 periods < 3 %; < 0.06 Hz/s

1.27.3.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	0.10 Hz/s ≤ df/dt ≤ 20.00 Hz/s
Test results/Remarks:	Approx.165 ms to 225 ms (depends on measuring window length)

Summary**1.27.3.4 Dropout times**Test condition: $0.10 \text{ Hz/s} \leq df/dt \leq 20.00 \text{ Hz/s}$

Test results/Remarks: Approx. 165 ms to 225 ms (depends on measuring window length)

1.27.3.5 Time delays

Test condition: Added to the inherent operating times

Test values: 0.00 s to 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$ Test results/Remarks: $< 1\% \text{ or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.28 81AB Abnormal Frequency Protection****1.28.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.28.2 Stage Accumul.Time superv**1.28.2.1 Pickup values****1.28.2.1.1 Frequency higher limit**Test condition: $V = V_{\text{rated}}$ Test values: $20 \text{ Hz} < \text{threshold value} \leq 80 \text{ Hz}$ Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ Test results/Remarks: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ **1.28.2.1.2 Frequency lower limit**Test condition: $V = V_{\text{rated}}$ Test values: $20 \text{ Hz} \leq \text{threshold value} < 80 \text{ Hz}$ Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ Test results/Remarks: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ **1.28.2.2 Dropout differential**Test condition: $V = V_{\text{rated}}$ Test values: $20.00 \text{ mHz} \leq \text{dropout differential} \leq 2000.00 \text{ mHz}$ Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ Test results/Remarks: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ **1.28.2.3 Pickup times**Test condition: $V = V_{\text{rated}}$

50.00 Hz -> 51.00 Hz (frequency limit range: 50.50 Hz - 51.50 Hz) at frated = 50 Hz

60.00 Hz -> 61.20 Hz (frequency limit range: 60.80 Hz – 62.00 Hz) at frated = 60 Hz

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.

62 ~ 71 ms + OOT at 50 Hz

55 ~ 64 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: 62 ~ 71 ms + OOT at 50 Hz

55 ~ 64 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.28.2.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.28.2.3

change f = frated after pickup

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.

49 ~ 58 ms + OOT at 50 Hz

40 ~ 46 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: 49 ~ 58 ms + OOT at 50 Hz

40 ~ 46 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.28.2.5 Dead time

Test condition: see item 1.28.2.3

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T > \leq 200.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.28.2.6 Max. Accumulative time

Test condition: see item 1.28.2.3

Test values: $0.00 \text{ min} \leq T > \leq 60000.00 \text{ min}$

SummaryAuto test: $0.00 \text{ min} \leq T > \leq 120.00 \text{ min}$ Manual test: $T > = 240.00 \text{ min}, 320.00 \text{ min}, 6000.00 \text{ min}, 60000.00 \text{ min},$

Set statistic Max.accumulative time value close to the setting value, check the differential time with omicron.

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.28.3 Stage Dur.Time superv**1.28.3.1 Pickup values****1.28.3.1.1 Frequency higher limit**Test condition: $V = V_{\text{rated}}$ Test values: $20 \text{ Hz} < \text{threshold value} \leq 80 \text{ Hz}$ Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ Test results/Remarks: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ **1.28.3.1.2 Frequency lower limit**Test condition: $V = V_{\text{rated}}$ Test values: $20 \text{ Hz} \leq \text{threshold value} < 80 \text{ Hz}$ Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ Test results/Remarks: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ **1.28.3.2 Dropout differential**Test condition: $V = V_{\text{rated}}$ Test values: $20.00 \text{ mHz} \leq \text{dropout differential} \leq 2000.00 \text{ mHz}$ Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ Test results/Remarks: $\pm 10 \text{ mHz}$ **1.28.3.3 Pickup times**Test condition: $V = V_{\text{rated}}$

50.00 Hz -> 51.00 Hz (frequency limit range: 50.50 Hz - 51.50 Hz) at frated = 50 Hz

60.00 Hz -> 61.20 Hz (frequency limit range: 60.80 Hz – 62.00 Hz) at frated = 60 Hz

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
 $62 \sim 70 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$ $55 \sim 62 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$ Test results/Remarks: $62 \sim 70 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$ $55 \sim 62 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$ **1.28.3.4 Dropout times**

Test condition: see item 1.28.3.3

change f = frated after pickup

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
 $50 \sim 58 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$ $40 \sim 47 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$ Test results/Remarks: $50 \sim 58 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$ $40 \sim 47 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$ **1.28.3.5 Duration time**

Test condition: see item 1.28.3.3

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T > \leq 300.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

SIEMENS

Division Energy Management
Digital Grid

TYPE TEST

Generator Protection V07.5x

Edition 03
Date 2017-07-27
Report TS0617-003
Sheet 8-104

Summary

Summary**1.29 Underfrequency Load Shedding Protection****1.29.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.29.2 General function block**1.29.2.1 Minimum Voltage**

Test condition:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz.
Test values:	0.300 p.u. ≤ threshold value ≤ 0.900 p.u.
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % 0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V

1.29.2.2 Phi (power criterion)

Test condition:	see item 1.29.2.1
Test values:	-30° ≤ threshold value ≤ 30°
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % 1°
Test results/remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % 1°
Min.current(power crit.)	
Test condition:	see item 1.29.2.1
Test values:	0.020 p.u. ≤ threshold value ≤ 0.200 p.u.
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % 1 % of setting value or 0.005 Irated

1.29.2.3 Df/dt-rising blk. threshold

Test condition:	0.9 ≤ f/frated ≤ 1.1
Test values:	0.10 Hz/s ≤ threshold value ≤ 20.00 Hz/s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % of setting value or 0.1 Hz/s
Test results/Remarks:	Measuring window ≤ 3 periods, 5 % of setting value or 0.06 Hz/s Measuring window > 3 periods, 3 % of setting value or 0.06 Hz/s

1.29.2.4 Df/dt-falling blk. threshold

Test condition:	0.9 ≤ f/frated ≤ 1.1
Test values:	0.10 Hz/s ≤ threshold value ≤ 20.00 Hz/s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % of setting value or 0.1 Hz/s
Test results/Remarks:	Measuring window ≤ 3 periods, 5 % of setting value or 0.06 Hz/s Measuring window > 3 periods, 3 % of setting value or 0.06 Hz/s

1.29.2.5 Df/df dropout differential

Test condition:	0.9 ≤ f/frated ≤ 1.1
Test values:	0.02 Hz/s ≤ Dropout differential ≤ 0.99 Hz/s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % of Dropout value or 0.1 Hz/s
Test results/Remarks:	Measuring window ≤ 3 periods, 5 % of setting value or 0.06 Hz/s Measuring window > 3 periods, 3 % of setting value or 0.06 Hz/s

1.29.3 Underfrequency Protection stage**1.29.3.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Test values:	f < stabilization counter = 6

Summary

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 5 mHz at V = Vrated
Test results/Remarks: 5 mHz at V = Vrated

1.29.3.2 Frequency dropout differential

Test condition: see item 1.29.3.1
Test values: 20 mHz to 2000 mHz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 5 mHz at V = Vrated (frated - 10.0 Hz < f < frated + 10.0 Hz)
Test results/Remarks: 5 mHz at V = Vrated (frated - 10.0 Hz < f < frated + 10.0 Hz)

1.29.3.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.29.3.1
Test values: 1.2*threshold
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values 85 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
80 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: 85 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
80 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.29.3.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.29.3.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 80 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
75 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: 80 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
75 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.29.3.5 Operate delay

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1% of setting value or 10ms
Test results/Remarks: 1% of setting value or 10ms

Summary**1.30 24 Overexcitation Protection****1.30.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.30.2 General Test conditions

frated: 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Vrated: 100 V

1.30.3 Definite Time**1.30.3.1 V/f Threshold**

Test condition: $1.00 \leq V/f \leq 1.40$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\%$ of setting value
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.30.3.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.30.3.1
Test values: see item 1.30.3.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: r approx.0.98
Test results/Remarks: $0.96 \leq r \leq 0.99$

1.30.3.3 Pickup Times

Test condition: see item 1.30.3.1
Test values: $1.00 \leq V/f \leq 1.40$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
33 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
30 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
 < 33 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
 < 30 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.30.3.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.30.3.1
Test values: $1.00 \leq V/f \leq 1.40$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
10 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
10 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
 < 10 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
 < 10 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.30.3.5 Time delays

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

1.30.4 Thermal Characteristic**1.30.4.1 V/f Threshold**

Test condition: $1.00 \leq V/f \leq 1.20$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\%$ of setting value
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 2\%$

1.30.4.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.30.4.1
Test values: see item 1.30.4.1

Summary

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: r approx.0.98
Test results/Remarks: $0.96 \leq r \leq 0.99$

1.30.4.3 Pickup Times

Test condition: see item 1.30.4.1
Test values: $1.00 \leq V/f \leq 1.20$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
33 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
30 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
 $< 33 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $< 30 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.30.4.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.30.4.1
Test values: $1.00 \leq V/f \leq 1.20$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
10 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
10 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
 $< 10 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $< 10 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.30.4.5 Cooling time therm. replica

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 100000 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.30.4.6 Operate curve

Test condition: $1.00 \text{ p.u.} \leq V/f \leq 10.00 \text{ p.u.}$
Test values: $0 \text{ s} \leq t \leq 100000 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $1.00 \text{ p.u.} \leq V/f \leq 10.00 \text{ p.u.}$
 $0 \text{ s} \leq t \leq 100000 \text{ s}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 5\% \text{ in relation to } V/f, \pm 600\text{ms}$
 $|\delta| < 5\% \text{ in relation to } V/f, \pm 600\text{ms}$

1.30.5 Frequency Operating Range

Frequency manual update: 10 Hz to 80 Hz
Test results/Remarks: confirmed

Summary**1.31 40 Underexcitation Protection****1.31.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-127

1.31.2 General**1.31.2.1 V1 min**

1.31.2.1.1 Pickup values

Test condition: fundamental components, RMS values
0.300 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 200.000 V

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: in the range frated ±10 %
 $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

Test results/Remarks: in the range frated ±10 %
 $|\delta| \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.31.2.1.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.31.2.1.1

Test values: $r = 1.10$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $1.08 \leq r \leq 1.12$ of threshold value or $\leq 0.2 \text{ V}$

Test results/Remarks: $1.08 \leq r \leq 1.12$ of threshold value or $\leq 0.2 \text{ V}$

1.31.2.1.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.31.2.1.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
37 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
33 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
37 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
33 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.31.2.1.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.31.2.1.1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
10 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
10 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
10 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
10 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.31.3 Characteristics**1.31.3.1 1/xd characteristic**

Test condition: $0.10 \leq 1/xd \leq 5.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.01 \text{ p.u.}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 2\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.01 \text{ p.u.}$

1.31.3.2 Angle characteristic

Test condition: $50^\circ \leq \alpha \leq 120^\circ$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1^\circ \text{ el.}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1^\circ \text{ el.}$

1.31.3.3 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.31.3.1 / 1.31.3.2
Test values: $r = 0.95$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $0.92 \leq r \leq 0.98$
Test results/Remarks: $0.92 \leq r \leq 0.98$

Summary**1.31.3.4 Pickup times**

Test condition: see item 1.31.3.1 / 1.31.3.2

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
26 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
23 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
26 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
23 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.31.3.5 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.31.3.1 / 1.31.3.2

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
31 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
29 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
31 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
29 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.31.3.6 Time delays

Test condition: see item 1.31.3.1 / 1.31.3.2

Test values: 0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: |δ| ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: |δ| ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.31.4 V excitation <**1.31.4.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: -1000.000 V ≤ threshold value* ≤ 1000.000 V
* depends on measuring-transducer configuration

Test values: -1000.000 V ≤ threshold value* ≤ 1000.000 V
* depends on measuring-transducer configuration

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: |δ| ≤ 1.0 % of setting value or 0.10 V

Test results/Remarks: |δ| ≤ 1.0 % of setting value or 0.10 V

1.31.4.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.31.4.1

Test values: r = 1.10 or 0.50 V

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: r = 1.10 of threshold value or ≤ 0.60 V

Test results/Remarks: r = 1.10 of threshold value or ≤ 0.60 V

1.31.4.3 Pickup times

Test condition: see item 1.31.4.1

Test values: Vexc< = 2 V at Vpre-fault = 10 V and Vfault = 1 V

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
42 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
42 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
42 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
42 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.31.4.4 Dropout times

Test condition: see item 1.31.4.1

Test values: see item 1.31.4.3

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
22 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks: t approx.
22 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz
22 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Summary**1.31.4.5 Time delays**

Test condition: see item 1.31.4.1
Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.32 64R Rotor Ground Fault Protection****1.32.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.32.2 General**1.32.2.1 $I < \text{supervision}$** **1.32.2.1.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	0.001 A ≤ threshold value ≤ 0.050 A (CT sensitive)
Test values:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.001 A ≤ threshold value ≤ 0.050 A (CT sensitive)
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta \leq 1.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ mA}$
Test results/Remarks:	in the range frated ±10 % $ \delta < 1.0\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ mA}$

1.32.2.1.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.32.2.1.1
Test values:	$r = 1.20$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$1.16 \leq r \leq 1.24$ of threshold value or $\leq 0.6 \text{ mA}$
Test results/Remarks:	$1.16 \leq r \leq 1.24$ of threshold value or $\leq 0.6 \text{ mA}$

1.32.3 Ground current function $I >$ **1.32.3.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	0.001 A ≤ threshold value ≤ 1.600 A (CT sensitive)
Test values:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.001 A ≤ threshold value ≤ 1.600 A (CT sensitive)
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	For CT sensitive: $ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ mA}$
Test results/Remarks:	For CT sensitive: $ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.10 \text{ mA}$

1.32.3.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.32.3.1
Test values:	$r = 0.95$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$ of threshold value or $\leq 0.60 \text{ mA}$
Test results/Remarks:	$0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$ of threshold value or $\leq 0.60 \text{ mA}$

1.32.3.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.32.3.1
Test values:	$1.2^* \text{ threshold value}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 33 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 28 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 33 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 28 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.32.3.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.32.3.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 21 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 18 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 21 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 18 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

Summary**1.32.3.5 Time delays**

Test condition:	see item 1.32.3.1
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.32.4 Ground resistance function R <**1.32.4.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	1.0 kΩ ≤ threshold value ≤ 30.0 kΩ
Test values:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1.0 kΩ ≤ threshold value ≤ 30.0 kΩ
Test results/Remarks:	5 % at 1 kΩ ≤ Rrg ≤ 30 kΩ and 0.15 μF ≤ Crg ≤ 3 μF

1.32.4.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.32.4.1
Test values:	r = 1.25
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1.23 ≤ r ≤ 1.27
Test results/remarks:	1.23 ≤ r ≤ 1.27

1.32.4.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.32.4.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 38 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 34 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 38 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 34 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.32.4.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.32.4.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 38 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 31 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 38 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 31 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.32.4.5 Time delays

Test condition:	see item 1.32.4.1
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.33 Rotor Ground Fault Protection (1-3 Hz)****1.33.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-127

1.33.2 Pickup values

Test condition:	1.0 kΩ ≤ threshold value ≤ 80.0 kΩ
Test values:	1.0 kΩ ≤ threshold value ≤ 80.0 kΩ
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 % or 0.5 kΩ at 0.15 μF ≤ Cgnd ≤ 3 μF at 0.5 Hz ≤ fgen ≤ 1.5 Hz 10 % or 0.5 kΩ at 0.15 μF ≤ Cgnd ≤ 1 μF at 1.5 Hz < fgen ≤ 3.5 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	5 % or 0.5 kΩ at 0.15 μF ≤ Cgnd ≤ 3 μF at 0.5 Hz ≤ fgen ≤ 1.5 Hz 10 % or 0.5 kΩ at 0.15 μF ≤ Cgnd ≤ 1 μF at 1.5 Hz < fgen ≤ 3.5 Hz (determined with injection unit 7XT7100-0EA00/EE)

1.33.3 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.33.2
Test values:	r = 1.25
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1.21 ≤ r ≤ 1.29 or 0.5 kΩ
Test results/remarks:	1.21 ≤ r ≤ 1.29 or 0.5 kΩ

1.33.4 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.33.2
Test values:	Threshold = 5.0 kΩ, Rgnd from oo to 2.5 kΩ, Cgnd = 1 μF, fgen = 1.5 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. = 1 s (depends on settings of 7XT71)
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. = 1 s

1.33.5 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.33.2
Test values:	Threshold = 5.0 kΩ, Rgnd from 2.5 kΩ to oo, Cgnd = 1 μF, fgen = 1.5 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. = 1 s (depends on settings of 7XT71)
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. = 1 s

1.33.6 Time delays

Test condition:	see item 1.33.2
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.34 External Trip Initiation****1.34.1 Pickup times**

Test condition: with initiation via binary input signal
Test values: frated=50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx. 5 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks: t < 5 ms + OOT

1.34.2 Dropout times

Test condition: with initiation via binary input signal
Test values: frated=50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx. 3 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks: t < 3 ms + OOT

1.34.3 Time delays

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: 0.00 s to 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks: < 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.35 78 Out-of-Step Protection****1.35.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, Item 7, Annex A, B

1.35.2 Power-swing frequency

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.35.3 Number of acceptable swings

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.35.4 Maximum negative sequence current

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.35.5 Characteristic

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.35.6 Times

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

Summary**1.36 Inrush-Current Detection****1.36.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.36.2 General test conditions

frated 50 Hz, 60 Hz

1.36.3 Operating-range limit Imax

Test condition: $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq \text{Imax} \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$
Test values: $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq \text{Imax} \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$

1.36.4 Content of 2nd harmonics

Test condition: $10\% \leq I/I_{2\text{ndHarm.}} \leq 45\%$
Test values: $10\% \leq I/I_{2\text{ndHarm.}} \leq 45\%$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value}$

1.36.5 Duration of the cross-blocking

Test condition: $0.03 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 200.00 \text{ s}$
Test values: $0.03 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 200.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.36.6 Pickup times

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: approx. 29 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks: approx. 29 ms + OOT

1.36.7 Dropout ratios**1.36.7.1 Current measurement Imax**

Test condition: $r = 0.95 \text{ or } 0.015 \text{ A at Irated} = 1 \text{ A}$
 $r = 0.95 \text{ or } 0.075 \text{ A at Irated} = 5 \text{ A}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1% of the setting value or 5mA
Test results/Remarks: 1% of the setting value or 5mA

1.36.7.2 Harmonics I2.Harm/I1.Harm

Test condition: $r = 0.95$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1% of the setting value for settings of I2ndHarm/I1stHarm Time delays
Test results/Remarks: 1% of the setting value for settings of I2ndHarm/I1stHarm Time delays

Summary**1.37 50 High-Speed Instantaneous Overcurrent Protection****1.37.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.37.2 General test conditions

frated 50 Hz, 60 Hz

1.37.3 Pickup values

Test condition: $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq I > \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$
Test values: $0.100 \text{ Irated} \leq I > \leq 5.000 \text{ Irated}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.010 \text{ Irated}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 5 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.010 \text{ Irated}$

1.37.4 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.37.2
Test values: $r = \text{settable dropout ratio}$
 $0.50 \leq r \leq 0.90$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 5 \% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 5 \% \text{ of setting value}$

1.37.5 Pickup times

Test condition: current $> 2\sqrt{2}$ of threshold value
Test values: t in ms
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \leq 8 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$
Test results/Remarks: $t < 8 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$

1.37.6 Dropout times

Test condition: current change from $> 2\sqrt{2}$ to 0 of threshold value
Test values: t in ms
Test results/Remarks: t approx. 30 ms + OOT

Summary**1.38 48 Starting Time Supervision for Motors****1.38.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-6

1.38.2 Start.current./mot.rated current

Test condition:	$1.00 \text{ I/IrObj} \leq I \leq 20.00 \text{ I/IN}_{\text{r Obj}}$
Test values:	$1.00 \text{ I/IrObj} \leq I \leq 20.00 \text{ I/IN}_{\text{r Obj}}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$

1.38.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	See item 1.38.2
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	approx. 35 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	approx. 35 ms + OOT

1.38.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	See item 1.38.2
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	approx. 35 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	approx. 35 ms + OOT

1.38.5 Max.locked rotor time

Test condition:	$0,5s \leq T \leq 180.0s$
Test values:	$0,5s \leq T \leq 180.0s$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10ms$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10ms$

1.38.6 Max.start time, cold motor

Test condition:	$1,0s \leq T \leq 180.0s$
Test values:	$1,0s \leq T \leq 180.0s$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10ms$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10ms$

1.38.7 Max.start time, warm motor

Test condition:	$0,5s \leq T \leq 180.0s$
Test values:	$0,5s \leq T \leq 180.0s$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10ms$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10ms$

1.38.8 Tripping time characteristic (Inverse-Time Characteristic)

Test condition:	$1,0s \leq T \leq 180.0s$ (Max.start.time,cold motor) $0,5s \leq T \leq 180.0s$ (Max.start.time,warm motor)
Test values:	various settings
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 5 \text{ % of setting value or } 30ms$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 5 \text{ % of setting value or } 30ms$

1.38.9 Tripping time characteristic (Inverse-Time Characteristic)

Test values:	various settings
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 5 \text{ % of setting value or } 30ms$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 5 \text{ % of setting value or } 30ms$

Summary**1.39 66 Restart inhibit for motors****1.39.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.39.2 Thermal stage**1.39.2.1 Min. restart inhibit time**

Test condition:	Fundamental components, RMS values 0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection
Test values:	f _{rated} = 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 200 ms
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 200 ms

1.39.3 Counter stage**1.39.3.1 Time interval (per.starts)**

Test condition:	Fundamental components, RMS values 0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection
Test values:	f _{rated} = 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 5\%$ of setting value or 2 s
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 5\%$ of setting value or 2 s

1.39.4 Timer stage**1.39.4.1 Min. time between starts**

Test condition:	Fundamental components, RMS values 0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection
Test values:	f _{rated} = 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.030 Irated $\leq 3I_0 < \leq 35.000$ Irated for CT protection
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 5\%$ of setting value or 2 s
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 5\%$ of setting value or 2 s

Summary**1.40 32 General Power Protection 3-phases****1.40.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.40.2 Pickup values

Test condition:	-200.0 % to +200.0 %
Test values:	-200.0 % to +200.0 %
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 0.5 \% S_{n/r} \pm 3 \% \text{ of setting value}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 0.5 \% S_{n/r} \pm 3 \% \text{ of setting value}$

1.40.3 Tilt power characteristic

Test condition:	-89.0 ° to +89.0 °
Test values:	-89.0 ° to +89.0 °
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	function according to manual
Test results/Remarks:	function correct

1.40.4 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	0.90 to 0.99 at >stage 1.01 to 1.10 at <stage
Test values:	0.90 to 0.99 at >stage 1.01 to 1.10 at <stage
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	function according to manual
Test results/Remarks:	function correct

1.40.5 Pickup times

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 55 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 45 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t < 55 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz < 45 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.40.6 Dropout times

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 55 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 45 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t < 55 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz < 45 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.40.7 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.00 s to 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1 \% \text{ or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.41 Power Plant Disconnection****1.41.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.41.2 Function stage**1.41.2.1 Pickup values of $I>$**

Test condition:	$0.030 I_{rated} \leq I> \leq 35.000 I_{rated}$ $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test values:	$0.030 I_{rated} \leq I> \leq 35.000 I_{rated}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or $0.005 I_{rated}$
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of setting value or $0.005 I_{rated}$

1.41.2.2 Dropout ratio of $I>$

Test condition:	$0.030 I_{rated} \leq I> \leq 35.000 I_{rated}$ $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test values:	$r = 0.95$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of dropout value or $0.005 I_{rated}$
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of dropout value or $0.005 I_{rated}$

1.41.2.3 Pickup values of $P1>$

Test condition:	$50 \% \leq P1> \leq 100 \%$ $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test values:	$50 \% \leq P1> \leq 100 \%$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.5 % S_{rated} or $\pm 3 \%$ of setting value when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$
Test results/Remarks:	0.5 % S_{rated} or $\pm 3 \%$ of setting value when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$

1.41.2.4 Dropout ratio of $P1>$

Test condition:	$50 \% \leq P1> \leq 100 \%$ $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test values:	$r = 0.95$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.5 % S_{rated} or $\pm 3 \%$ of setting value when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$
Test results/Remarks:	0.5 % S_{rated} or $\pm 3 \%$ of setting value when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$

1.41.2.5 Pickup values of $V_{ph-ph}<$

Test condition:	$0.3 V \leq V_{ph-ph}< \leq 175 V$ $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test values:	$0.3 V \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 175 V$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V
Test results/Remarks:	0.5 % of setting value or 0.05 V

1.41.2.6 Dropout ratio of $V_{ph-ph}<$

Test condition:	$0.3 V \leq V_{ph-ph}< \leq 175 V$ $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test values:	$r = 1.05$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.5 % of dropout value or 0.05 V
Test results/Remarks:	0.5 % of dropout value or 0.05 V

1.41.2.7 Pickup values of $dP1<$

Test condition:	$-100 \% \leq dP1< \leq -30 \%$ $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$
Test values:	$-100 \% \leq dP1< \leq -30 \%$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.5 % S_{rated} or $\pm 3 \%$ of setting value when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$
Test results/Remarks:	0.5 % S_{rated} or $\pm 3 \%$ of setting value when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$

Summary**1.41.2.8 Dropout ratio of dP1<**

Test condition:
 $-100 \% \leq dP1< \leq -30 \%$
 $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$

Test values:
 $r = 0.95$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
 $0.5 \% S_{rated}$ or $\pm 3 \%$ of setting value when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$

Test results/Remarks:
 $0.5 \% S_{rated}$ or $\pm 3 \%$ of setting value when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$

1.41.2.9 Pickup values of P1<

Test condition:
 $0 \% \leq P1< \leq 60 \%$
 $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$

Test values:
 $0 \% \leq P1< \leq 60 \%$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
 $0.5 \% S_{rated}$ or $\pm 3 \%$ of setting value when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$

Test results/Remarks:
 $0.5 \% S_{rated}$ or $\pm 3 \%$ of setting value when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$

1.41.2.10 Dropout ratio of P1<

Test condition:
 $0 \% \leq P1< \leq 60 \%$
 $f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$

Test values:
 $r = 1.05$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
 $0.5 \% S_{rated}$ or $\pm 3 \%$ of setting value when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$

Test results/Remarks:
 $0.5 \% S_{rated}$ or $\pm 3 \%$ of setting value when $Q < 0.5 S_{rated}$

1.41.2.11 Dropout delay

Test values:
 $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
 $1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Test results/Remarks:
 $1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

1.41.2.12 Pickup times**1.41.2.12.1 Characteristic curve = no**

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
t approx.
28 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:
t approx.
28 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
25 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.41.2.12.2 Characteristic curve = yes

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
t approx.
26 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
24 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:
t approx.
26 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
24 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.41.2.13 Dropout times**1.41.2.13.1 Characteristic curve = no**

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
t approx.
19 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
18 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:
t approx.
19 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
18 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.41.2.13.2 Characteristic curve = yes

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
t approx.
22 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
20 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:
t approx.
22 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
20 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Summary**1.41.2.14 Operate delay**

1.41.2.14.1 Characteristic curve = no

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.41.2.14.2 Characteristic curve = yes

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.42 46 Negative-Sequence Protection****1.42.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.42.2 46 Negative-Sequence protection with definite time overcurrent stage**1.42.2.1 Pickup values****1.42.2.1.1 Reference value: rated current**

Test condition:	$5.0 \% \leq Z \leq 999.9 \%$
Test values:	various settings
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 2 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.8 \% \text{ absolute}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 2 \% \text{ or } 0.8 \% \text{ absolute}$

1.42.2.1.2 Reference value: pos. seq. current

Test condition:	$5.0 \% \leq Z \leq 999.9 \%$
Test values:	various settings
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 2 \% \text{ of setting value or } 4 \% \text{ absolute}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 2 \% \text{ or } 4 \% \text{ absolute}$

1.42.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.42.2.1
Test values:	$r = \text{settable dropout ratio}$ $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$
Test results/Remarks:	$0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$

1.42.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.42.2.1
Test values:	$I/I_{\text{rated},r} = 1.2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 40 ms + OOT at 50Hz 35 ms + OOT at 60Hz
Test results/Remarks:	$t < 40 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50\text{Hz}$ $t < 35 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60\text{Hz}$

1.42.2.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.42.2.1
Test values:	see item 1.42.2.3
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 35 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	$t < 35 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$

1.42.2.5 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1 \% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1 \% \text{ or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.42.3 46 Negative-Sequence protection with inverse time overcurrent stage****1.42.3.1 Pickup values****1.42.3.1.1 Reference value: rated current**

Test condition:	$5.0 \% \leq Z \leq 999.9 \%$
Test values:	various settings
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 2 \% \text{ of setting value or } 0.8 \% \text{ absolute}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 2 \% \text{ or } 0.8 \% \text{ absolute}$

1.42.3.1.2 Reference value: pos. seq. current

Test condition:	$5.0 \% \leq Z \leq 999.9 \%$
Test values:	various settings
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 2 \% \text{ of setting value or } 4 \% \text{ absolute}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 2 \% \text{ or } 4 \% \text{ absolute}$

1.42.3.2 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.42.3.1
Test values:	$I/I_{rated,r} = 1.2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 40 ms + OOT at 50Hz 35 ms + OOT at 60Hz
Test results/Remarks:	$t < 40 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 50\text{Hz}$ $t < 35 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT at } 60\text{Hz}$

1.42.3.3 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.42.3.1
Test values:	see item 1.42.3.2
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 35 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	$t < 35 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$

1.42.3.4 Tripping time characteristics

Test condition:	see item 1.42.3.1
Test values:	Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$5 \% \text{ of setting value or } \pm 2 \% \text{ of current tolerance or } 30 \text{ ms}$

1.42.3.4.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)

Test results/Remarks:

$5 \% \text{ of setting value or } \pm 2 \% \text{ of current tolerance or } 30 \text{ ms}$

1.42.3.4.2 IEC very inverse (type B)

Test results/Remarks:

$5 \% \text{ of setting value or } \pm 2 \% \text{ of current tolerance or } 30 \text{ ms}$

1.42.3.4.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)

Test results/Remarks:

$5 \% \text{ of setting value or } \pm 2 \% \text{ of current tolerance or } 30 \text{ ms}$

1.42.3.4.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)

Test results/Remarks:

$5 \% \text{ of setting value or } \pm 2 \% \text{ of current tolerance or } 30 \text{ ms}$

1.42.3.4.5 ANSI long-time inverse

Test results/Remarks:

$5 \% \text{ of setting value or } \pm 2 \% \text{ of current tolerance or } 30 \text{ ms}$

1.42.3.4.6 ANSI short-time inverse

Test results/Remarks:

$5 \% \text{ of setting value or } \pm 2 \% \text{ of current tolerance or } 30 \text{ ms}$

1.42.3.4.7 ANSI extremely inverse

Test results/Remarks:

$5 \% \text{ of setting value or } \pm 2 \% \text{ of current tolerance or } 30 \text{ ms}$

1.42.3.4.8 ANSI very inverse

Test results/Remarks:

$5 \% \text{ of setting value or } \pm 2 \% \text{ of current tolerance or } 30 \text{ ms}$

1.42.3.4.9 ANSI normal inverse

Test results/Remarks:

$5 \% \text{ of setting value or } \pm 2 \% \text{ of current tolerance or } 30 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.42.3.4.10 ANSI moderately inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.4.11 ANSI definite inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.5 Dropout characteristics**

Test condition:

see item 1.42.3.1

Disk emulation:

< 0.8*threshold

Test values:

Time dial: $0.05 \leq T \leq 15.00$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

5 % of setting value or $+ 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.5.1 IEC normal inverse (type A)**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.5.2 IEC very inverse (type B)**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.5.3 IEC extremely inverse (type C)**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.5.4 IEC long-time inverse (type B)**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.5.5 ANSI long-time inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.5.6 ANSI short-time inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.5.7 ANSI extremely inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.5.8 ANSI very inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.5.9 ANSI normal inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.5.10 ANSI moderately inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms**1.42.3.5.11 ANSI definite inverse**

Test results/Remarks:

5 % of setting value or $\pm 2\%$ of current tolerance or 30 ms

Summary**1.43 46 Directional Negative-Sequence Protection with definite-time characteristic****1.43.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.43.2 Pickup values

Test condition:	0.030 Irated $\leq I > \leq 35.00$ Irated
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 2\%$ of setting value or 10 mA
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 2\%$ or 0.8 % absolute

1.43.3 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.43.2
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	r approx. 0.95
Test results/Remarks:	$0.93 \leq r \leq 0.97$

1.43.4 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.43.2
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 40 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	$t < 40$ ms + OOT

1.43.5 Dropout times

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 40 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	$t < 39$ ms + OOT

1.43.6 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\%$ or 10 ms

1.43.7 Directional determination**1.43.7.1 Angle forward α**

Test condition:	$0^\circ \leq \alpha \leq 360^\circ$
Test values:	various settings
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1^\circ$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1^\circ$

1.43.7.2 Angle reverse β

Test condition:	$0^\circ \leq \beta \leq 360^\circ$
Test values:	various settings
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1^\circ$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1^\circ$

1.43.7.3 Min. neg.-seq. voltage V2

Test condition:	$0.15 \text{ V} \leq V2 \leq 34.0 \text{ V}$
Test values:	various settings
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\%$

Summary**1.43.7.4 Minimum negative sequence current I₂**Test condition: 0.030 A ≤ I₂ ≤ 10.000 Irated

Test values: various settings

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: |δ| ≤ 1 %

Test results/Remarks: |δ| < 1 %

Summary**1.44 46 Unbalanced-Load Protection****1.44.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.44.2 Thermal characteristics**1.44.3 Max. continuously perm. I₂**

Test condition:	3 % ≤ I ₂ ≤ 30 %
Test values:	3 % ≤ I ₂ ≤ 30 %
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 3 % of setting value or 3 mA at I _{rated} = 1 A or 15 mA at I _{rated} = 5 A
Test results/Remarks:	δ ≤ 3 % of setting value or 3 mA at I _{rated} = 1 A or 15 mA at I _{rated} = 5 A

1.44.4 Unbalanced load factor K

Test condition:	1.0 s ≤ K ≤ 100.0 s
Test values:	various settings
Test results/Remarks:	function correct

1.44.5 Cooling time thermal replica T_{Cool down}

Test condition:	0 s ≤ T _{Cool down} ≤ 50000 s
Test values:	various settings
Test results/Remarks:	function correct

1.44.6 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T > ≤ 60.00 s or ∞
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ < 1 % or 10 ms

Summary**1.45 Load-jam Protection****1.45.1 Pickup values****1.45.1.1 Warning**

Test condition:	0.030 Irated $\leq I_{ph} \leq 35.000$ Irated
Test values:	frated= 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	deviation δ of set point value $ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or $ \delta \leq 0.5\%$ of Irated
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\%$

1.45.1.2 Operate

Test condition:	frated= 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.030 Irated $\leq I_{ph} \leq 35.000$ Irated
Test values:	frated= 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	deviation δ of set point value $ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or $ \delta \leq 0.5\%$ of Irated
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\%$

1.45.2 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.45.1.2
Test values:	frated= 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$t \leq 30$ ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz $t \leq 25$ ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	$t < 30$ ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz $t < 25$ ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.45.3 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.45.1.2
Test values:	frated= 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 15 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 15 ms + OOT

1.45.4 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.45.1.2
Test values:	see item 1.45.1.1
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	r ca. 0.95
Test results/Remarks:	r ca. 0.95

1.45.5 Time delays**1.45.5.1 Warning delay**

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.000 s $\leq T \leq 600.000$ s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

1.45.5.2 Operate delay

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.000 s $\leq T \leq 600.000$ s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta < 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.45.5.3 Release delay**

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0.000 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 600.000 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1 \text{ % of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.46 32R Reverse Power Protection****1.46.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.46.2 Angle correction

Test condition:	$-10.00^\circ \leq \text{Angle correction} \leq 10.00^\circ$
Test values:	$-10.00^\circ \leq \text{Angle correction} \leq 10.00^\circ$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.15 % Sn or 5 % of Setting values when $Q < 0.5Sn$
Test results/Remarks:	0.15 % Sn or 5 % of Setting values when $Q < 0.5Sn$

1.46.3 Minimum voltage V1

Test condition:	$0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{Minimum voltage V1} \leq 60.000 \text{ V}$ frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Test values:	$0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{Minimum voltage V1} \leq 60.000 \text{ V}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout value or } 0.05 \text{ V}$

1.46.4 Threshold

Test condition:	$-30.00\% \leq \text{threshold value} \leq -0.30\%$ frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Test values:	$-30.00\% \leq \text{threshold value} \leq -0.30\%$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.15 % Sn or 5 % of Setting values when $Q < 0.5Sn$
Test results/Remarks:	0.15 % Sn or 5 % of Setting values when $Q < 0.5Sn$

1.46.5 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	$-30.00\% \leq \text{threshold value} \leq -0.30\%$
Test values:	0.40 $\leq \text{threshold value} \leq 0.99$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.15 % Sn or 5 % of Setting values when $Q < 0.5Sn$
Test results/Remarks:	0.15 % Sn or 5 % of Setting values when $Q < 0.5Sn$

1.46.6 Pickup time

Test condition:	Threshold = -1.00 % frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz from 0 to 1.20 * Threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 360 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 300 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 347 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 290 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.46.7 Dropout times

Test condition:	Threshold = -1.00 % frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz from 1.20 * Threshold value to 0.44 * dropout value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 360 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 300 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 232 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 184 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.46.8 Dropout delay

Test condition:	see item 1.46.7
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

SummaryTest results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$ **1.46.9 Operate delay**

Test condition: See item 1.46.6

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$ Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$ Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$ **1.46.10 Operate delay stop valve**

Test condition: See item 1.46.6

Test values: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$ Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$ Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.47 51 Shaft Current Protection****1.47.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.47.2 Threshold

Test condition: $0.30 \text{ mA} \leq \text{Threshold value} \leq 1600 \text{ mA}$, only for sensitive CT, Irated = 1 A

Test values: frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

Method of measurement = fundamental comp. :

$0.30 \text{ mA} \leq \text{Threshold value} \leq 1600 \text{ mA}$, only for sensitive CT, Irated = 1 A

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1 \text{ mA at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1 \text{ mA at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1 \text{ mA at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1 \text{ mA at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

Test values: frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

Method of measurement = 3rd Harmonic comp. :

$0.30 \text{ mA} \leq \text{Threshold value} \leq 1000 \text{ mA}$, only for sensitive CT, Irated = 1 A

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1 \text{ mA at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1 \text{ mA at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1 \text{ mA at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1 \text{ mA at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

Test values: frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz

Method of measurement = 1st and 3rd Harm.comp. :

$0.30 \text{ mA} \leq \text{Threshold value} \leq 1000 \text{ mA}$, only for sensitive CT, Irated = 1 A

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1 \text{ mA at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1 \text{ mA at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1 \text{ mA at } 50 \text{ Hz}$
 $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.1 \text{ mA at } 60 \text{ Hz}$

1.47.3 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.47.2

Test values: $0.80 \leq \text{Dropout ratio} \leq 0.95$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.15 \text{ mA}$

Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.15 \text{ mA}$

1.47.4 Pickup time

Test condition: Threshold = 1.67 mA
50 measurements

Test value: frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
 $1.20 * \text{Threshold}$

Method of measurement = fundamental comp. :

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	50 Hz	60 Hz
tmin =	57 ms + OOT	49 ms + OOT
tmax =	77 ms + OOT	65 ms + OOT
taverage =	66 ms + OOT	57 ms + OOT

Summary

Test results/Remarks: 50 Hz 60 Hz
 tmin = 57 ms + OOT 49 ms + OOT
 tmax = 77 ms + OOT 65 ms + OOT
 taverage = 66 ms + OOT 57 ms + OOT

Method of measurement = 3rd Harmonic comp. :

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 50 Hz 60 Hz
 tmin = 70 ms + OOT 57 ms + OOT
 tmax = 90 ms + OOT 79 ms + OOT
 taverage = 79 ms + OOT 68 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: 50 Hz 60 Hz
 tmin = 70 ms + OOT 57 ms + OOT
 tmax = 90 ms + OOT 79 ms + OOT
 taverage = 79 ms + OOT 68 ms + OOT

Method of measurement = 1st and 3rd Harm.comp. :

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 50 Hz 60 Hz
 tmin = 66 ms + OOT 50 ms + OOT
 tmax = 85 ms + OOT 74 ms + OOT
 taverage = 75 ms + OOT 63 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: 50 Hz 60 Hz
 tmin = 66 ms + OOT 50 ms + OOT
 tmax = 85 ms + OOT 74 ms + OOT
 taverage = 75 ms + OOT 63 ms + OOT

1.47.5 Dropout time

Test condition: Threshold = 1.67 mA
 50 measurements
 Test value: frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz
 1.20 * Threshold

Method of measurement = fundamental comp. :

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 50 Hz 60 Hz
 tmin = 6 ms + OOT 6 ms + OOT
 tmax = 24 ms + OOT 24 ms + OOT
 taverage = 15 ms + OOT 15 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: 50 Hz 60 Hz
 tmin = 6 ms + OOT 6 ms + OOT
 tmax = 24 ms + OOT 24 ms + OOT
 taverage = 15 ms + OOT 15 ms + OOT

Method of measurement = 3rd Harmonic comp. :

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 50 Hz 60 Hz
 tmin = 14 ms + OOT 11 ms + OOT
 tmax = 35 ms + OOT 31 ms + OOT
 taverage = 25 ms + OOT 21 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: 50 Hz 60 Hz
 tmin = 14 ms + OOT 11 ms + OOT
 tmax = 35 ms + OOT 31 ms + OOT
 taverage = 25 ms + OOT 21 ms + OOT

Method of measurement = 1st and 3rd Harm.comp. :

Summary

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	50 Hz	60 Hz
tmin =	9 ms + OOT	6 ms + OOT
tmax =	30 ms + OOT	28 ms + OOT
taverage =	19 ms + OOT	18 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	50 Hz	60 Hz
	tmin =	9 ms + OOT
	tmax =	30 ms + OOT
	taverage =	19 ms + OOT
	18 ms + OOT	

1.47.6 Operate delay

Test condition:	see item 1.47.4
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ < 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ < 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.47.7 Dropout delay

Test condition:	see item 1.47.5
Test values:	0.00 s ≤ T ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	δ < 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	δ < 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.48 Inadvertent Energization****1.48.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-151

1.48.2 Pickup values

Test condition: $0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$

Test values: $\text{frated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$

$0.030 \text{ Irated} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 35.000 \text{ Irated}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values of harmonics influence:

no harmonics: $\pm 2\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
2nd harmonics: $-10\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.01 \text{ Irated}$
3rd harmonics: $-3\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.01 \text{ Irated}$
5th harmonics: $\pm 2\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
10th - 50th harmonics: $\pm 2\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$

Test results/Remarks:

no harmonics: $\pm 2\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
2nd harmonics: $-10\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.01 \text{ Irated}$
3rd harmonics: $-3\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.01 \text{ Irated}$
5th harmonics: $\pm 2\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$
10th - 50th harmonics: $\pm 2\% \text{ of setting value or } 0.005 \text{ Irated}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values of frequency influence:

1-30 Hz: $-37\% \text{ of setting value}$
30-45 Hz: $-30\% \text{ of setting value}$
45-55 Hz: $-10\% \text{ of setting value}$
55-99 Hz: $-12\% \text{ of setting value}$

Test results/Remarks:

1-30 Hz: $-37\% \text{ of setting value}$
30-45 Hz: $-30\% \text{ of setting value}$
45-55 Hz: $-10\% \text{ of setting value}$
55-99 Hz: $-12\% \text{ of setting value}$

1.48.3 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 1.48.2

Test values: $0.60 \leq r \leq 0.99$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 2 % of dropout value

Test results/Remarks: 2 % of dropout value

1.48.4 Voltage release

Test condition: $0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 175.000 \text{ V}$

Test values: $0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 175.000 \text{ V}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 0.05 V

Test results/remarks: 1 % of setting value or 0.05 V

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values of frequency influence:

1 Hz: $+40\% \text{ of setting value}$
2-15 Hz: $+25\% \text{ of setting value}$
15-45 Hz: $\pm 1\% \text{ of setting value}$
45-55 Hz: $\pm 0.5\% \text{ of setting value}$
55-65 Hz: $\pm 1\% \text{ of setting value}$
65-85 Hz: $+2\% \text{ of setting value}$
85-99 Hz: $+4\% \text{ of setting value}$

Test results/Remarks:

1 Hz: $+40\% \text{ of setting value}$
2-15 Hz: $+25\% \text{ of setting value}$
15-45 Hz: $\pm 1\% \text{ of setting value}$
45-55 Hz: $\pm 0.5\% \text{ of setting value}$
55-65 Hz: $\pm 1\% \text{ of setting value}$

Summary65-85 Hz: +2 % of setting value
85-99 Hz: +4 % of setting value**1.48.5 Dropout ratio of Voltage**

Test condition:	$0.300 \text{ V} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 175.000 \text{ V}$
Test values:	$1.01 \leq r \leq 1.20$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of dropout value
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of dropout value

1.48.6 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.48.2
Test values:	$1.2 * \text{threshold}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$t \text{ approx.}$ 15 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 13 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	$t \text{ approx.}$ 15 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 13 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.48.7 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.48.2
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$t \text{ approx.}$ 15 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	$t \text{ approx.}$ 15 ms + OOT

1.48.8 Pickup delays

Test condition:	Threshold=Irated
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.48.9 Dropout delay

Test condition:	Threshold=Irated
Test values:	$0.10 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.49 59 Inturn Protection (Turn to turn fault protection)****1.49.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-127

1.49.2 Pickup values

Test condition:	0.30 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 130.00 V
Test values:	0.30 V ≤ threshold value ≤ 130.00 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 50 \text{ mV}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of setting value or } 50 \text{ mV}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values of harmonics influence:	10 % of 2nd, 3rd harmonics : $ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 50 \text{ mV}$
Test results/Remarks:	10 % of 2nd, 3rd harmonics : $ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 50 \text{ mV}$

1.49.3 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.49.2
Test values:	$0.50 \leq \text{dropout ratio} \leq 0.95$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout ratio or } 50 \text{ mV}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 0.5\% \text{ of dropout ratio or } 50 \text{ mV}$

1.49.4 Pickup times

Test condition:	0 -> 1.2* Threshold (Threshold = 2.00 V)
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 38 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 33 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 38 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 33 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.49.5 Dropout times

Test condition:	2* Threshold (Threshold = 2.00 V) -> 0.8*dropout value Dropout ratio = 0.80
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 38 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 33 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 38 ms + OOT at frated = 50 Hz 33 ms + OOT at frated = 60 Hz

1.49.6 Operate delays

Test condition:	Threshold = default value
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.50 50BF Circuit Breaker Failure Protection****1.50.1 General test conditions**

frated	50 Hz, 60 Hz
I _{rated}	1 A, 5 A
3I ₀ criterion	Plausibility check / Direct release
I ₂ criterion	Plausibility check / Direct release

1.50.2 Pickup values

Test condition:	0.030 I _{rated} ≤ I > ≤ 35.000 I _{rated}
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	2 % of setting value or 1 % I _{rated}
Test results/Remarks:	2 % of setting value or 1 % I _{rated}

1.50.3 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	approx. 0.95
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	2 % of setting value or 1 % I _{rated}
Test results/Remarks:	2 % of setting value or 1 % I _{rated}

1.50.4 Pickup times

Test condition:	Pickup time
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	≤ 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	< 10 ms

1.50.5 Dropout times**1.50.5.1 Dropout time via the current-flow criterion**

Test condition:	dropout time via the current-flow criterion
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	≤ 15 ms typical
Test results/Remarks:	≤ 15 ms ¹

1.50.5.2 Dropout time, via circuit-breaker auxiliary contact criterion

Test condition:	dropout time, via circuit-breaker auxiliary contact criterion
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	≤ 5 ms
Test results/Remarks:	≤ 5 ms ¹

1.50.6 Time delays

Test condition:	added to the inherent operating times
Test values:	0.000 s to 60.000 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.50.7 Operation with CB auxiliary contact

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks:	function correct

¹ The dropout time is the time required by the CBFP function to detect that the CB is open. The time for switching a contact is not included

Summary**1.51 Circuit Breaker Restrike Protection****1.51.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	0.030 Irated $\leq I > \leq 35.000$ Irated
Test values:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz 0.030 Irated $\leq I > \leq 35.000$ Irated
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.5 % Irated
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.5 % Irated

1.51.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 1.51.1
Test value:	95% of threshold value
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.5 % Irated
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 0.5 % Irated

1.51.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	see item 1.51.1 1.2*threshold
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT at 50 Hz 22 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

1.51.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	see item 1.51.1 1.2*threshold
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	20 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks:	20 ms + OOT

1.51.5 Time delay T1 for 3-pole retrip

Test condition:	see item 1.51.1 1.2*threshold
Test values:	0.00 s to 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: $\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

1.51.6 Time delay T2 for 3-pole trip

Test condition:	see item 1.51.1 1.2*threshold
Test values:	0.05 s to 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: $\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

1.51.7 Time delay for minimum operate

Test condition:	see item 1.51.1 1.2*threshold
Test values:	0.00 s to 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: $\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.51.8 Time delay for dropout**

Test condition: see item 1.51.1
1.2*threshold

Test values: 0.00 s to 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 35 ms

Test results/Remarks: $\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 35 ms

1.51.9 Position recognition delay

Test condition: see item 1.51.1
1.2*threshold

Test values: 0.00 s to 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: $\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

1.51.10 Monitoring duration

Test condition: see item 1.51.1
1.2*threshold

Test values: 1.00 s to 600.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: $\leq 1\%$ of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.52 49 Thermal Overload Protection 3phases****1.52.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-8

Test condition/Test values:

calculation method = O/L-calculation
 - Modus Θ -max = Θ max
 - Modus Θ -Imax = Θ of Imax

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

k = Factor according to IEC 60255-8 or VDE 0435 T3011

1.52.2 Pickup threshold k * IN

Test condition:

k = Imax/Irated
 $0.10 \leq k \leq 4.00$

Test values:

k = 0.10, 1.00, 4.00

No filter applied

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

Up to 30th harmonic, 2% or 0.01 Irated, 2% class acc. to IEC60255-8
 Up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz, 4% or 0.02 Irated, 4% class acc. to IEC60255-8
 Up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz, 5% or 0.025 Irated, 5% class acc. to IEC60255-8

Test results/Remarks:

Up to 30th harmonic, 2% or 0.01 Irated, 2% class acc. to IEC60255-8
 Up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz, 4% or 0.02 Irated, 4% class acc. to IEC60255-8
 Up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz, 5% or 0.025 Irated, 5% class acc. to IEC60255-8

With the filter for the compensation of the amplitude attenuation due to the anti-aliasing

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

Up to 30th harmonic, 2% or 0.01 Irated, 2% class acc. to IEC60255-8
 Up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz, 3% or 0.02 Irated, 4% class acc. to IEC60255-8
 Up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz, 4% or 0.02 Irated, 5% class acc. to IEC60255-8

Test results/Remarks:

Up to 30th harmonic, 2% or 0.01 Irated, 2% class acc. to IEC60255-8
 Up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz, 3% or 0.02 Irated, 4% class acc. to IEC60255-8
 Up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz, 4% or 0.02 Irated, 5% class acc. to IEC60255-8

With filter for the gain of harmonics including compensation of the amplitude attenuation¹

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

Up to 30th harmonic, 2% or 0.01 Irated, 2% class acc. to IEC60255-8
 Up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz, 4% or 0.02 Irated, 4% class acc. to IEC60255-8
 Up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz, 5% or 0.025 Irated, 5% class acc. to IEC60255-8

Test results/Remarks:

Up to 30th harmonic, 2% or 0.01 Irated, 2% class acc. to IEC60255-8²
 Up to 50th harmonic, frated = 50 Hz, 4% or 0.02 Irated, 4% class acc. to IEC60255-8³
 Up to 50th harmonic, frated = 60 Hz, 5% or 0.025 Irated, 5% class acc. to IEC60255-8⁴

1.52.3 Thermal warning stage

Test condition:

 $50 \% \leq \Theta\text{-warn} \leq 100 \%$

Test values:

 $\Theta\text{-warn} = 50 \%, 63 \%, 90 \%, 100 \%$

Test results/Remarks:

function correct

1.52.4 Current warning stage

Test condition:

 $0.03 \text{ Irated} \leq I\text{warn} \leq 35.00 \text{ Irated}$

Test results/Remarks:

function correct

1.52.5 Dropout ratio

Test condition:

dropout threshold ratio
 $50 \% \leq r \leq 99 \%$

Test results/Remarks:

function correct

¹ In case that the filter response exactly matches the user defined gain factor² In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 3. The tolerance is amplified if the gain factor is larger³ In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance is amplified if the gain factor is larger⁴ In case that the user-defined gain factor is set below 7. The tolerance is amplified if the gain factor is larger

Summary**1.52.6 Tripping time characteristics****1.52.6.1 Parameter k, τ**

Test condition:

 $k = I_{max}/I_{rated}$ (IEC 60255-8) $\tau = \text{Time constant}$

Test values:

tripping times t

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 3\%$ or 1 s3 % class acc. to IEC 60255-8 for $I/(k * I_{rated}) > 1.25$ **1.52.6.2 Range of k, τ**

Test condition:

 $0.10 \leq k \leq 4.00$ $30 \text{ s} \leq \tau \leq 60000 \text{ s}$

Test values:

fault L-N, Modus Θ-max

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $t = \tau \ln \left(\frac{(I/k I_{rated})^2 - (I_{pre}/k I_{rated})^2}{((I/k I_{rated})^{2-1})} \right) \text{ for } I/(k * I_{rated}) \leq 8$ **1.52.6.3 With and without preload**

Test condition:

with and without preload

Test values:

a) $k = 0.1; \tau = (300, 500) \text{ min}; I = 0.7 \text{ A}$ b) $k = 1.1; \tau = (20, 100) \text{ min}; I = 2.5 \text{ A}$ c) $k = 4.0; \tau = (1, 5) \text{ min}; I = 5.0 \text{ A}$ d) $k = 1.0; \tau = (1, 3, 10) \text{ min}; I = 1.0 \text{ A}$ **1.52.6.4 Range $I/(k^*I_{rated}) \geq 8$**

Test condition:

range $I/(k^*I_{rated}) \geq 8$

Test values:

a) $k = 1.0: I/(k^*I_{rated}) = 8, 10, 12$ b) $k = 0.1: I/(k^*I_{rated}) = 8, 10, 50$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $t[\geq 8] = \text{const} = t[8]$ $t[8] = t \text{ according to formula for } I/(k^*I_{rated}) = 8$

Test results/Remarks:

function correct

Summary**1.53 49 Thermal Overload Protection 1phase****1.53.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

Test condition/Test values:

calculation method = O/L-calcul
- Modus Θ -max = Θ max
- Modus Θ -Imax = Θ of Imax

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

k = Factor according to IEC 60255-8 or VDE 0435 T3011

1.53.2 Pickup threshold k * -IN

Test condition:

k = Imax/Irated
 $0.10 \leq k \leq 4.00$

Test values:

k = 0.10, 1.00, 4.00

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

$|\delta| \leq 2\%$ or 10mA at Irated = 1A
 $|\delta| \leq 2\%$ or 50mA at Irated = 5A
class 2% acc. to IEC 255-8

Test results/Remarks:

 $|\delta| < 2\%$ **1.53.3 Thermal time constant**

Test condition:

30s $\leq \tau_{th} \leq 60000$ s

Test values:

 $\tau_{th} = 30s, 100s, 60000s$

Test results/Remarks:

function correct

1.53.4 Thermal warning stage

Test condition:

Θ -warn/ Θ -trip
 $50\% \leq \Theta$ -warn $\leq 100\%$

Test values:

 Θ -warn = 50%, 70%, 90%, 100%

Test results/Remarks:

function correct

1.53.5 Current warning stage

Test condition:

0.03 Irated $\leq I_{warn} \leq 35.00$ Irated

Test values:

 $I_{warn} = 0.03A, 0.5A, 5A, 10A$

Test results/Remarks:

function correct

1.53.6 Maximum thermal current

Test condition:

0.03 Irated $\leq I_{max_thermal} \leq 10.00$ Irated

Test values:

 $I_{max_thermal} = 1.1A, 2.5A, 10A$

Test results/Remarks:

function correct

1.53.7 Dropout ratio

Test condition:

dropout threshold operate ratio
 $50\% \leq r \leq 99\%$

Test values:

 $r = 50\%, 70\%, 90\%, 99\%$

Test results/Remarks:

function correct

Summary**1.53.8 Tripping time characteristics**

Test condition:

 $k = I_{max}/I_{rated}$ (IRC 255-8)
 $0.10 \leq k \leq 4.00$ $\tau = \text{Time constant}$
 $30 \text{ s} \leq \tau \leq 60000 \text{ s}$

with and without preload

Test values:

tripping times t
Fault L-N, Modus Θ -max $k = 0.1, 1, 4; \tau = 100\text{s}$
 $k = 1; \tau = 30\text{s}, 100\text{s}, 60000\text{s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

 $|\delta| \leq 3\% \text{ or } 1\text{s}$
class 3 % acc. to IEC 255-8 for $I/(k * I_{rated}) > 1.25$ $t = \tau \ln\left(\frac{(I/k I_{rated})^2 - (I_{pre}/k I_{rated})^2}{(I/k I_{rated})^{2-1}}\right)$ for $I/(k * I_{rated}) \leq 8$

Test results/Remarks:

function correct
 $|\delta| < 2\% \text{ or } 0.2\text{s}$

Summary**1.54 Thermal Overload Protection Rotor**

Please refer to 66 Restart inhibit for motors

Summary**1.55 49 Thermal Overload Protection, User-Defined Characteristic Curve****1.55.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-8

1.55.2 Pickup threshold k * IN

Test condition:	$k = I_{max}/I_{rated}$ ($I_{max} = I_{kL,1} - 0.01$, $I_{kL,1}$ is the first point in user-defined curve)
Test values:	$k = 0.71, 2$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 2\%$ or 10 mA at $I_{rated} = 1\text{ A}$ $ \delta \leq 2\%$ or 50 mA at $I_{rated} = 5\text{ A}$ class 2 % acc. to IEC 60255-8
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 2\%$ or 10 mA at $I_{rated} = 1\text{ A}$ $ \delta \leq 2\%$ or 50 mA at $I_{rated} = 5\text{ A}$ class 2 % acc. to IEC 60255-8

1.55.3 Thermal warning

Test condition:	$50\% \leq \Theta\text{-warn} \leq 100\%$
Test values:	$\Theta\text{-warn} = 50\%, 70\%, 90\%,$
Test results/Remarks:	function correct

1.55.4 Dropout threshold operate

Test condition:	$50\% \leq \Theta\text{-dropout op.} \leq 99\%$
Test values:	$\Theta\text{-dropout op.} = 90\%, 99\%,$
Test results/Remarks:	function correct

1.55.5 Current warning

Test condition:	$0.030 \text{ I}_{rated} \leq I_{warn} \leq 35.000 \text{ I}_{rated}$
Test values:	$f_{rated} = 50 \text{ Hz}, 60 \text{ Hz}$ $0.030 \text{ I}_{rated} \leq \text{threshold value} \leq 35.000 \text{ I}_{rated}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or 0.005 I _{rated}
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of setting value or 0.005 I _{rated}

1.55.6 Dropout ratio I-warning

Test condition:	see item 1.55.5
Test values:	$r = 0.95$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$0.94 \leq r \leq 0.96$ of threshold value or $\leq 0.020 \text{ A}$
Test results/Remarks:	$0.94 \leq r \leq 0.96$ of threshold value or $\leq 0.020 \text{ A}$

1.55.7 Emerg.start T overtravel

Test condition:	Operate char. curve
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq T \leq 15000 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or 20 ms
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of setting value or 20 ms

1.55.8 Preload

Test condition:	$0\% \leq \text{Preload} \leq 100\%$
Test values:	$\text{Preload} = 0\%, 80\%, 100\%,$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 3\%$ or 1 s class 3 % acc. to IEC 60255-8 for $I/(k * \text{I}_{rated}) > 1.25$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 3\%$ or 1 s class 3 % acc. to IEC 60255-8 for $I/(k * \text{I}_{rated}) > 1.25$

1.55.9 Tripping time characteristics

Test condition:	Operate char. curve
-----------------	---------------------

Summary

Test values:	Tripping times t
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$ \delta \leq 3\%$ or 1 s class 3 % acc. to IEC 60255-8 for $I/(k * I_{rated}) > 1.25$
Test results/Remarks:	$ \delta \leq 3\%$ or 1 s class 3 % acc. to IEC 60255-8 for $I/(k * I_{rated}) > 1.25$

Summary**1.56 Field Winding Overload protection****1.56.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255- 149

1.56.2 Sensor : MT fast**1.56.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: $0 \text{ A} \leq \text{Field current I-base} \leq 5000 \text{ A}$
With the configuration of MT fast measuring transducer as following:
Unit: A
Upper limit: 20.00 mA
Upper limit – Sensor: 5000.00
Lower limit: 4.00 mA
Lower limit – Sensor: 0.00

Test values: $4.00 \text{ mA} \leq \text{Field current I-base} \leq 20.00 \text{ mA}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.010 mA

1.56.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 0.1.2.1

Test values: $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.010 mA

1.56.2.3 No load field current

Test condition: see item 0.1.2.1

Test values: $4.00 \text{ mA} \leq \text{No load field current} \leq 20.00 \text{ mA}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.010 mA

1.56.2.4 Dropout ratio no load current

Test condition: see item 0.1.2.1

Test values: $r = 1.05$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.010 mA

1.56.2.5 Pickup times

Test condition: set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms

If $= 0 \rightarrow 1.2 * \text{threshold}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $t \text{ approx.}$

$20 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT} @ \text{measuring window} = 10 \text{ ms}$

$50 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT} @ \text{measuring window} = 40 \text{ ms}$

$100 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT} @ \text{measuring window} = 100 \text{ ms}$

Test results/Remarks: $t \text{ approx.}$

$20 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT} @ \text{measuring window} = 10 \text{ ms}$

$50 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT} @ \text{measuring window} = 40 \text{ ms}$

$100 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT} @ \text{measuring window} = 100 \text{ ms}$

1.56.2.6 Dropout times

Test condition: set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms

Summary

If = 1.2*threshold → 0

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.

20 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 10 ms

50 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 40 ms

100 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.

20 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 10 ms

50 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 40 ms

100 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 100 ms

1.56.2.7 Warning delay

Test condition:

set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms

If = 1.2* threshold

Test values:

0.00 s ≤ Warning delay ≤ 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

1 % of setting value or 10 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms

1 % of setting value or 20 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms

1 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks:

1 % of setting value or 10 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms

1 % of setting value or 20 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms

1 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

1.56.2.8 Operate time characteristic

Test condition:

set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms

If/Ib = 1.05, 1.10, 1.20, 2.00, 4.00, 8.00 (Ib = Field current I-base)

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

1 % of calculated value or 10 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms

1 % of calculated value or 40 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms

1 % of calculated value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks:

1 % of calculated value or 10 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms

1 % of calculated value or 40 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms

1 % of calculated value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

1.56.2.9 Cooling time thermal replica

Test condition:

set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms

Test values:

0 s ≤ Cooling time thermal replica ≤ 7200 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

2 % of setting value or 20 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms

2 % of setting value or 40 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms

2 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks:

2 % of setting value or 20 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms

2 % of setting value or 40 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms

2 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

1.56.2.10 Cooling time at no load

Test condition:

set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms

Test values:

0 s ≤ Cooling time at no load ≤ 7200 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

2 % of setting value or 20 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms

2 % of setting value or 40 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms

2 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks:

2 % of setting value or 20 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms

Summary

2 % of setting value or 40 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms
2 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

1.56.3 Sensor : MT module**1.56.3.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: $0 \text{ A} \leq \text{Field current I-base} \leq 5000 \text{ A}$

With the configuration of MT module measuring transducer as following:
Unit: A
Upper limit: 20.000 mA
Upper limit – Sensor: 5000
Lower limit: 4.000 mA
Lower limit – Sensor: 0

Test values: $4.00 \text{ mA} \leq \text{Field current I-base} \leq 20.00 \text{ mA}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.015 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.015 mA

1.56.3.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 0.1.3.1

Test values: $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.015 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.015 mA

1.56.3.3 No load field current

Test condition: see item 0.1.3.1

Test values: $4.00 \text{ mA} \leq \text{No load field current} \leq 20.00 \text{ mA}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.015 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.015 mA

1.56.3.4 Dropout ratio of no load field current

Test condition: see item 0.1.3.1

Test values: $r = 1.05$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.015 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.015 mA

1.56.3.5 Pickup times

Test condition: $If = 0 \rightarrow 1.2 \times \text{threshold}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.

200 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: t approx.

200 ms + OOT

1.56.3.6 Dropout times

Test condition: $If = 1.2 \times \text{threshold} \rightarrow 0$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.

200 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: t approx.

200 ms + OOT

Summary**1.56.3.7 Warning delay**

Test condition: If = 1.2* threshold
Test values: 0.00 s ≤ Warning delay ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 200 ms
Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 200 ms

1.56.3.8 Operate time characteristic

Test condition: If/Ib = 1.05, 1.10, 1.20, 2.00, 4.00, 8.00 (Ib = Field current I-base)
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 2 % of calculated value or 200 ms
Test results/Remarks: 2 % of calculated value or 200 ms

1.56.3.9 Cooling time thermal replica

Test values: 0 s ≤ Cooling time thermal replica ≤ 7200 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 2 % of setting value or 200 ms
Test results/Remarks: 2 % of setting value or 200 ms

1.56.3.10 Cooling time at no load

Test values: 0 s ≤ Cooling time at no load ≤ 7200 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 2 % of setting value or 200 ms
Test results/Remarks: 2 % of setting value or 200 ms

Summary**1.57 Rotor Overload Protection with Cold-Gas Temperature****1.57.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255- 149

Sensor : MT fast**1.57.2 Thermal stage****1.57.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: $10 \text{ A} \leq \text{Field current I-base} \leq 10000 \text{ A}$

With the configuration of MT fast measuring transducer as following:

Unit: A

Upper limit: 20.00 mA

Upper limit – Sensor: 10000.00

Lower limit: 4.00 mA

Lower limit – Sensor: 10.00

Test values:

$4.00 \text{ mA} \leq \text{Field current I-base} \leq 20.00 \text{ mA}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks:

0.010 mA

1.57.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 0.1.2.1

Test values: $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.010 mA

1.57.2.3 No load field current

Test condition: see item 0.1.2.1

Test values: $4.00 \text{ mA} \leq \text{No load field current} \leq 20.00 \text{ mA}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.010 mA

1.57.2.4 Dropout ratio no load current

Test condition: see item 0.1.2.1

Test values: $r = 1.05$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.010 mA

1.57.2.5 Pickup times

Test condition: set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms

If = 0 → 1.2 * threshold

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.

$20 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT} @ \text{measuring window} = 10 \text{ ms}$

$77 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT} @ \text{measuring window} = 40 \text{ ms}$

$180 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT} @ \text{measuring window} = 100 \text{ ms}$

Test results/Remarks: t approx.

$20 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT} @ \text{measuring window} = 10 \text{ ms}$

$77 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT} @ \text{measuring window} = 40 \text{ ms}$

$180 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT} @ \text{measuring window} = 100 \text{ ms}$

1.57.2.6 Dropout times

Test condition: set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms

If = 1.2 * threshold → 0

Summary

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
10 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 10 ms
36 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 40 ms
100 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
24 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 10 ms
36 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 40 ms
100 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 100 ms

1.57.2.7 Warning delay

Test condition:

set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms
If = 1.2* threshold

Test values:

0.00 s ≤ Warning delay ≤ 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

1 % of setting value or 10 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms
1 % of setting value or 20 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms
1 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms
1 % of setting value or 10 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms
1 % of setting value or 20 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms
1 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks:

1.57.2.8 Operate time characteristic

Test condition:

set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms
If = 1.05*Ib, 1.20*Ib, 2.00*Ib, 3.00*Ib, 4.00*Ib, 8000, 9000, 10000 (Ib = Field current I-base)

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

1 % of calculated value or 10 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms
1 % of calculated value or 40 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms
1 % of calculated value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms
1 % of calculated value or 10 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms
1 % of calculated value or 40 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms
1 % of calculated value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks:

1.57.2.9 Cooling time thermal replica

Test condition:

set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms

Test values:

0 s ≤ Cooling time thermal replica ≤ 7200 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

1 % of setting value or 50 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms
1 % of setting value or 200 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms
1 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms
1 % of setting value or 50 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms
1 % of setting value or 200 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms
1 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks:

1.57.2.10 Cooling time at no load

Test condition:

set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms

Test values:

0 s ≤ Cooling time at no load ≤ 7200 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

1 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms
1 % of setting value or 180 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms
1 % of setting value or 200 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms
1 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms
1 % of setting value or 180 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms
1 % of setting value or 200 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks:

Summary**1.57.3 Over Temperature stage****1.57.3.1 Pickup values of Threshold**

Test condition:	0 °C ≤ Threshold ≤ 150 °C
	With the configuration of MT fast measuring transducer as following:
	Unit: °C
	Upper limit: 20.000 mA
	Upper limit – Sensor: 200
	Lower limit: 4.000 mA
	Lower limit – Sensor: 0
Test values:	0 °C ≤ Threshold ≤ 150 °C
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.2 °C
Test results/Remarks:	0.2 °C

1.57.3.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 0.1.3.1
Test values:	0.90 ≤ r ≤ 0.99
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.2 °C
Test results/Remarks:	0.2 °C

1.57.3.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms Temp. = 0 → 1.2*threshold
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 10 ms 93 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 40 ms 220 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 100 ms
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 10 ms 93 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 40 ms 220 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 100 ms

1.57.3.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms Temp. = 1.2*threshold → 0
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. 10 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 10 ms 39 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 40 ms 109 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 100 ms
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. 25 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 10 ms 39 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 40 ms 109 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 100 ms

1.57.3.5 Operate time

Test condition:	set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms 0.00 s ≤ Operate delay ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or 10 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms 1 % of setting value or 40 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms 1 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of setting value or 10 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms 1 % of setting value or 40 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms 1 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

Sensor : MT module

Summary**1.57.4 Thermal stage****1.57.4.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:

 $10 \text{ A} \leq \text{Field current I-base} \leq 10000 \text{ A}$

With the configuration of MT module measuring transducer as following:

Unit: A

Upper limit: 20.00 mA

Upper limit – Sensor: 10000.00

Lower limit: 4.00 mA

Lower limit – Sensor: 10.00

Test values:

 $4.00 \text{ mA} \leq \text{Field current I-base} \leq 20.00 \text{ mA}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks:

0.010 mA

1.57.4.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:

see item 0.1.4.1

Test values:

 $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks:

0.010 mA

1.57.4.3 No load field current

Test condition:

see item 0.1.4.1

Test values:

 $4.00 \text{ mA} \leq \text{No load field current} \leq 20.00 \text{ mA}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks:

0.010 mA

1.57.4.4 Dropout ratio no load current

Test condition:

see item 0.1.4.1

Test values:

 $r = 1.05$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks:

0.010 mA

1.57.4.5 Pickup times

Test condition:

 $If = 0 \rightarrow 1.2 * \text{threshold}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.

349 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.

349 ms + OOT

1.57.4.6 Dropout times

Test condition:

 $If = 1.2 * \text{threshold} \rightarrow 0$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.

316 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.

316 ms + OOT

1.57.4.7 Warning delay

Test condition:

 $If = 1.2 * \text{threshold}$

Test values:

 $0.00 \text{ s} \leq \text{Warning delay} \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

1 % of setting value or 200 ms

Test results/Remarks:

1 % of setting value or 200 ms

1.57.4.8 Operate time characteristic

Test condition:

 $If = 1.05 * I_b, 1.20 * I_b, 2.00 * I_b, 3.00 * I_b, 4.00 * I_b, 8000, 9000, 10000 \text{ (} I_b = \text{Field current I-base) }$

Summary

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of calculated value or 200 ms
Test results/Remarks: 1 % of calculated value or 200 ms

1.57.4.9 Cooling time thermal replica

Test values: $0 \text{ s} \leq \text{Cooling time thermal replica} \leq 7200 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 50 ms
Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 50 ms

1.57.4.10 Cooling time at no load

Test values: $0 \text{ s} \leq \text{Cooling time at no load} \leq 7200 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 150 ms
Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 150 ms

1.57.5 Over Temperature stage**1.57.5.1 Pickup values of Threshold**

Test condition: $0 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq \text{Threshold} \leq 150 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$
With the configuration of MT module measuring transducer as following:
Unit: $^{\circ}\text{C}$
Upper limit: 20.000 mA
Upper limit – Sensor: 200
Lower limit: 4.000 mA
Lower limit – Sensor: 0
Test values: $0 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \leq \text{Threshold} \leq 150 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.2 $^{\circ}\text{C}$
Test results/Remarks: 0.2 $^{\circ}\text{C}$

1.57.5.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: see item 0.1.5.1
Test values: $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.2 $^{\circ}\text{C}$
Test results/Remarks: 0.2 $^{\circ}\text{C}$

1.57.5.3 Pickup times

Test condition: Temp. = 0 \rightarrow 1.2*threshold
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
Test results/Remarks: 419 ms + OOT
t approx.
419 ms + OOT

1.57.5.4 Dropout times

Test condition: Temp. = 1.2*threshold \rightarrow 0
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.
340 ms + OOT
Test results/Remarks: t approx.
340 ms + OOT

1.57.5.5 Operate time

Test condition: $0.00 \text{ s} \leq \text{Operate delay} \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 1 % of setting value or 200 ms
Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 200 ms

Summary**1.58 Stator Overload Protection with Cold-Gas Temperature****1.58.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-149

1.58.2 Thermal stage**1.58.2.1 Pickup values**

Test condition:	refer to user defined curve
Test values:	frated = 50 Hz, 60 Hz refer to user defined curve
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of dropout value or 0.005 Irated
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of dropout value or 0.005 Irated

1.58.2.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	see item 0.1.2.1
Test values:	$0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of dropout value or 0.005 Irated
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of dropout value or 0.005 Irated

1.58.2.3 Pickup times

Test condition:	$I = 0 \rightarrow 1.2 * \text{threshold}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. $20 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. $20 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$

1.58.2.4 Dropout times

Test condition:	$I = 1.2 * \text{threshold} \rightarrow 0$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	t approx. $22 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$
Test results/Remarks:	t approx. $22 \text{ ms} + \text{OOT}$

1.58.2.5 Warning delay

Test condition:	$I = 1.2 * \text{threshold}$
Test values:	$0.00 \text{ s} \leq \text{Warning delay} \leq 60.00 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of setting value or 10 ms

1.58.2.6 Operate time characteristic

Test condition:	$I/I_b = 1.05, 1.10, 1.20, 1.50, 2.00, 4.00, 5.00$ (I_b = Stator current I-base)
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of calculated value or 30 ms
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of calculated value or 30 ms

1.58.2.7 Cooling time thermal replica

Test values:	$0 \text{ s} \leq \text{Cooling time thermal replica} \leq 7200 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or 30 ms
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of setting value or 30 ms

1.58.2.8 Cooling time at no load

Test values:	$0 \text{ s} \leq \text{Cooling time at no load} \leq 7200 \text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of setting value or 30 ms

Summary

Test results/Remarks: 1 % of setting value or 30 ms

1.58.3 Over temperature stage**1.58.3.1 Pickup values of Threshold****1.58.3.1.1 Sensor : MT fast**Test condition: $0^{\circ}\text{C} \leq \text{Threshold} \leq 150^{\circ}\text{C}$

With the configuration of MT fast (module) measuring transducer as following:

Unit: $^{\circ}\text{C}$

Upper limit: 20.000 mA

Upper limit – Sensor: 200

Lower limit: 4.000 mA

Lower limit – Sensor: -50

Test values: $4.00 \text{ mA} \leq \text{Threshold} \leq 20.00 \text{ mA}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.010 mA

1.58.3.1.2 Sensor : MT module

Test condition: see item 0.1.3.1.1

Test values: $4.00 \text{ mA} \leq \text{Threshold} \leq 20.00 \text{ mA}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.010 mA

1.58.3.2 Dropout ratio**1.58.3.2.1 Sensor : MT fast**

Test condition: see item 0.1.3.1.1

Test values: $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.010 mA

1.58.3.2.2 Sensor : MT module

Test condition: see item 0.1.3.1.1

Test values: $0.90 \leq r \leq 0.99$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.010 mA

Test results/Remarks: 0.010 mA

1.58.3.3 Pickup times**1.58.3.3.1 Sensor : MT fast**Test condition: set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms
Temp. = 0 → 1.2*threshold

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.

13 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 10 ms

70 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 40 ms

98 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks: t approx.

13 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 10 ms

70 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 40 ms

98 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 100 ms

1.58.3.3.2 Sensor : MT module

Test condition: Temp. = 0 → 1.2*threshold

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: t approx.

177 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks: t approx.

177 ms + OOT

Summary**1.58.3.4 Dropout times**

1.58.3.4.1 Sensor : MT fast

Test condition:

set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms
Temp. = 1.2*threshold → 0

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.

12 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 10 ms

29 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 40 ms

97 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.

12 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 10 ms

29 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 40 ms

97 ms + OOT @ measuring window = 100 ms

1.58.3.4.2 Sensor : MT module

Test condition:

Temp. = 1.2*threshold → 0

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.

376 ms + OOT

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.

376 ms + OOT

1.58.3.5 Operate time

1.58.3.5.1 Sensor : MT fast

Test condition:

set the par. Measuring window of MT fast as 10 ms, 40 ms, 100 ms
0.00 s ≤ Operate delay ≤ 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

1 % of setting value or 10 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms
1 % of setting value or 40 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms
1 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

Test results/Remarks:

1 % of setting value or 10 ms @ measuring window = 10 ms
1 % of setting value or 40 ms @ measuring window = 40 ms
1 % of setting value or 100 ms @ measuring window = 100 ms

1.58.3.5.2 Sensor : MT module

Test condition:

0.00 s ≤ Operate delay ≤ 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

1 % of setting value or 200 ms

Test results/Remarks:

1 % of setting value or 200 ms

Summary**1.59 Temperature Supervision****1.59.1 Pickup values**

Test condition: -50 °C to 250 °C
-58 °F to 482 °F

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: ±0.5 % of the setting value or ±1 °C or ±2 °F

Test results/Remarks: ±0.5 % of the setting value or ±1 °C or ±2 °F

1.59.2 Dropout ratio

Test condition: -50 °C to 250 °C
-58 °F to 482 °F

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 3 °C or 6 °F

Test results/Remarks: 3 °C or 6 °F

1.59.3 Time delays

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: 0.00 s to 60.00 s

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: ≤ 1 % of setting value or 10 ms

Test results/Remarks: < 1 % or 10 ms

Summary**1.60 49H HotSpot Calculation****1.60.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC 60076-7
- IEEE C57.91:2011

1.60.2 General Test Conditions

frated: 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Irated: 1 A, 5 A

1.60.3 General**1.60.3.1 HST Warning Threshold**

Test condition: 80 °C to 140 °C
176 °F to 284 °F
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \pm 0.5\% \text{ of measured value or } \pm 1\text{ K}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 0.5\%$

1.60.3.2 HST Alarm Threshold

Test condition: 80 °C to 140 °C
176 °F to 284 °F
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \pm 0.5\% \text{ of measured value or } \pm 1\text{ K}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 0.5\%$

1.60.3.3 Operating Times

Test condition: see item 1.60.3.1 and 1.60.3.2
Test results/Remarks: Due to long process of HotSpot calculation the operating time is depend on oil-temperature and load increasing

1.60.3.4 Emergency Start Time Delay

Test condition: added to the inherent operating times
Test values: $0\text{ s} \leq T \leq 15000\text{ s}$
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: $|\delta| \leq 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10\text{ ms}$
Test results/Remarks: $|\delta| < 1\% \text{ of setting value or } 10\text{ ms}$

Summary**1.61 Arc Protection****1.61.1 General test conditions**

frated 50 Hz, 60 Hz
Irated 1 A

1.61.2 Light only**1.61.2.1 Pickup time**

Test condition: 100 measurements
Pickup of stage measured with high-speed-relais

Test results/Remarks: tmax = 3.6 ms
tmin = 2.6 ms
taverage = 3.0 ms

1.61.2.2 Dropout time

Test condition: 100 measurements
Pickup of stage measured with high-speed-relais

Test results/Remarks: tmax = 27.3 ms
tmin = 26.7 ms
taverage = 27.3 ms

1.61.3 Light and current**1.61.3.1 Threshold I>**

Test condition: 1pol-fault, 3pol-fault
 $0.03 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 10.00$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: no operate below threshold, measurement accuracy not considered

Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.61.3.2 Threshold 3I0>

Test condition: 1pol-fault, IN calculated, IN measured
 $0.03 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 10.00$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: no operate below threshold, measurement accuracy not considered

Test results/Remarks: confirmed

1.61.3.3 Dropout ratio I>

Test condition: 1pol-fault, 3pol-fault
 $0.03 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 10.00$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: approx. 0.90

Test results/Remarks: 0.80 – 0.95

1.61.3.4 Dropout ratio 3I0>

Test condition: 1pol-fault
 $0.03 \leq I/I_{ratedObj} \leq 10.00$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: approx. 0.90

Test results/Remarks: 0.80 – 0.95

1.61.3.5 Pickup time

Test condition: 100 measurements per fault type and frequency
fault inception angle 10x(0°, 18°, 36°...162°)
Current jump from 1A to 10A at default threshold
Pickup of stage measured with high-speed-relais

Test results/Remarks:	1pol, 50 Hz	1pol, 60 Hz	3pol, 50 Hz	3pol, 60 Hz
tmax =	9.2 ms	9.0 ms	6.9 ms	6.9 ms
tmin =	4.4 ms	3.8 ms	4.0 ms	3.8 ms
taverage =	5.5 ms	5.8 ms	5.8 ms	5.3 ms
				5.3 ms

Summary**1.61.3.6 Dropout time**

Test condition:

100 measurements

Current jump to 0 A

Pickup of stage measured with high-speed-relais

Test results/Remarks:

	1pol, 50 Hz	1pol, 60 Hz	3pol, 50 Hz	3pol, 60 Hz
tmax =	27.3 ms	27.8 ms	27.3 ms	27.8 ms
tmin =	26.7 ms	26.3 ms	26.2 ms	26.2 ms
taverage =		27.2 ms	27.3 ms	27.2 ms

1.61.4 Frequency operating range

Test condition:

Itest = 5 Irated at default threshold, f = 5 Hz - 100 Hz

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

10 Hz – 80 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

confirmed

Summary**1.62 25 Synchronization Function****1.62.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B

1.62.2 Tolerances**1.62.2.1 Tolerances of the voltage settings**

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	2 % of setting value or 1 V
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 2\%$ or $\leq 1\text{ V}$

1.62.2.2 Voltage difference V2>V1; V2<V1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 V
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 0,15\text{ V}$

1.62.2.3 Frequency difference f2>f1; f2<f1

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 mHz
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 1\text{mHz}$

1.62.2.4 Angular difference $\alpha_2 > \alpha_1$; $\alpha_2 < \alpha_1$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 °
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 0,2\text{ }^\circ$

1.62.2.5 Tolerance of all time settings

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 10\text{ ms}$

1.62.2.6 Max. phase displacement angle

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	5 ° for $\Delta f \leq 1\text{ Hz}$ 10 ° for $\Delta f > 1\text{ Hz}$
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 5\text{ }^\circ$ for $\Delta f \leq 1\text{ Hz}$ $\leq 10\text{ }^\circ$ for $\Delta f > 1\text{ Hz}$

1.62.3 Tested functionality

Test values:	Synchronous operation mode Asynchronous operation mode De-energized switching - Dead line - Dead bus Df/dt limitation Low frequent oscillations Direct closing Function values Error reactions Threshold values for - Voltages and voltage difference - Frequency and frequency difference - Angle difference - Rate of frequency change - Delay time Binary inputs - Start and stop - Selection - Blocking - De-energized switching Start synchronization by - Control function - Auto recloser - Binary input Conditions - Connection types Ph-Ph and Ph-Gnd - 3ph and 1ph measuring points - V sync. Selection by measuring point ID
Test results/Remarks:	Functionality according to manual confirmed

SIEMENSDivision Energy Management
Digital Grid

TYPE TEST

Generator Protection V07.5x

Edition	03
Date	2017-07-27
Report	TS0617-003
Sheet	8-168

Summary

Summary**1.63 Balancing Command for Synchronization Function****1.63.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255- 8

1.63.2 Balancing Voltage v2**1.63.2.1 TV pulse min**

Test values:	0.01 s ≤ TV pulse min ≤ 1.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	10 ms

1.63.2.2 TV pulse max

Test values:	0.01 s ≤ TV pulse max ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	10 ms

1.63.2.3 T position impulse (Calculated impulse length for voltage control)

Test values:	0.100 V ≤ dV per second ≤ 50.000 V
	-5.000 V ≤ dV ≤ 5.000 V
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of calculated impulse or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of calculated impulse or 10 ms

1.63.2.4 T pause V

Test values:	0.10 s ≤ Tpause V ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	10 ms

1.63.3 Balancing Frequency f2**1.63.3.1 Tf pulse min**

Test values:	0.01 s ≤ Tf pulse min ≤ 1.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	10 ms

1.63.3.2 Tf pulse max

Test values:	0.01 s ≤ Tf pulse max ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	10 ms

1.63.3.3 T position impulse (Calculated impulse length for frequency control)

Test values:	0.05 Hz/s ≤ df/dt of the controller ≤ 5.00 Hz/s
	-1.00 Hz ≤ df ≤ 1.00 Hz
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	1 % of calculated impulse or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	1 % of calculated impulse or 10 ms

1.63.3.4 T pause f

Test values:	0.10 s ≤ T pause f ≤ 60.00 s
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	10 ms

Summary**1.64 CB wear monitoring****1.64.1 $\sum Ix$ -method**

No accuracies defined, because this method is a monitoring function, which contains no protection-specific task and the principles are based upon empiric determined data.

1.64.2 2P-method

No accuracies defined, because this method is a monitoring function, which contains no protection-specific task and the principles are based upon empiric determined data.

1.64.3 $I2t$ -method

No accuracies defined, because this method is a monitoring function, which contains no protection-specific task and the principles are based upon empiric determined data.

1.64.4 Supv.CB make time**1.64.4.1 Circuit breaker closing time**

Test condition/Operative range:
frated = 50 Hz, 60Hz
 $0.001 \text{ s} \leq t_{CBcltm} \leq 0.600 \text{ s}$

Test values:
 $0.03 \text{ A} \leq I \leq 5 \text{ A}$

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:
 $t_{CBcltm} \leq 2 \text{ ms}$

Test results/Remarks:
 $t_{CBcltm} < 2 \text{ ms}$

Summary**1.65 Thermoboxes for Temperature Detection****1.65.1 Specifications**

- IEC/EN 60255-1

1.65.2 Connection

- Ethernet: TR1200 IP
- RS 485: TR1200

1.65.3 Temperature detectors

Test condition:	Connectable Thermoboxes 4
Test values:	Number of Thermoboxes per type 4
Test results/Remarks:	numbers correct

1.65.4 Number of temperature sensors per thermobox

Test condition:	Max. 12
Test values:	Max. 12
Test results/Remarks:	numbers correct

1.65.5 Thresholds for Indication stage 1

Test condition:	-50 °C to 250 °C -58 °F to 482 °F
Test values:	-50 °C to 250 °C -58 °F to 482 °F
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	≤ 1% of setting value or ± 1 °C or ±2 °F
Test results/Remarks:	< 1% of setting value or ± 1 °C or ±2 °F

1.65.6 Thresholds for Indication stage 2

Test condition:	-50 °C to 250 °C -58 °F to 482 °F
Test values:	-50 °C to 250 °C -58 °F to 482 °F
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	≤ 1% of setting value or ± 1 °C or ±2 °F
Test results/Remarks:	< 1% of setting value or ± 1 °C or ±2 °F

1.65.7 Dropout ratio

Test condition:	3 °C or 6 °F
Test values:	3 °C or 6 °F
Test results/Remarks:	Function correct

1.65.8 Time delays

Test condition:	Added to the Inherent Operating Times
Test values:	0.00 s to 60.00 s or ∞
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	≤ 1% of setting value or 10 ms
Test results/Remarks:	< 1% of setting value or 10 ms

Summary**1.66 Supervision Functions****1.66.1 Voltage-transformer circuit breaker**

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.66.2 Current-balance supervision

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.66.3 Voltage-balance supervision

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.66.4 Current-sum supervision

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.66.5 Voltage-sum supervision

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.66.6 Measuring-voltage failure (Fuse failure monitor)

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.66.7 Current phase rotation supervision

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.66.8 Voltage phase rotation supervision

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.66.9 74TC Trip circuit supervision

Test condition: Number trip circuit: 1 to 3
Operation mode: with 1 or 2 BI
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

Summary**1.67 Voltage-Comparison Supervision****1.67.1 Specifications**

- VDE 0435
- IEC/EN 60255-1, item 7, Annex A, B
- IEC/EN 60255-127

1.67.2 Function stage**1.67.2.1 Pickup times**

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:

t approx.
5 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
5 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Test results/Remarks:

t approx.
5 ms + OOT at 50 Hz
5 ms + OOT at 60 Hz

Summary**1.68 Ancillary Functions****1.68.1 Log buffers****1.68.1.1 Operational log**

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.68.1.2 Fault log

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct. Not applicable for Fault Recorder 7KE85.

1.68.1.3 Ground fault log

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct. Not applicable for Fault Recorder 7KE85.

1.68.2 Fault recording

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.68.3 Date and time

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.68.4 Setting group switching

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct Not applicable for Fault Recorder 7KE85.

1.68.5 Test functions**1.68.5.1 CB tripping test**

Test condition: Live tripping of CB
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct Not applicable for Fault Recorder 7KE85.

1.68.5.2 Test record

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

Summary**1.69 Operational Measured Values****1.69.1 Specifications**

- IEC/EN 60255-1, Annex A, B

1.69.2 Currents, instrument transformers

Test condition:	Current range	< 1.6 Irated
	Nominal range	1 A, 5 A
	Measuring ranges	(0.1 to 1.6) Irated
	Frequency range: frated = 50 Hz:	49 Hz to 51 Hz
	frated = 60 Hz:	59 Hz to 61 Hz
Test values:	IA, IB, IC, 3I0 in A (prim), A (sec), % (of Irated)	
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	≤ 0.15 % of the measured value in the above mentioned ranges	
Test results/Remarks:	≤ 0.15 %	
Test condition:	Frequency range: frated = 50 Hz:	40 Hz to 60 Hz
	frated = 60 Hz:	50 Hz to 70 Hz
Test values:	IA, IB, IC, 3I0 in A (prim), A (sec), % (of Irated)	
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	≤ 0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned ranges	
Test results/Remarks:	≤ 0.3 %	

1.69.3 Currents, protection-class transformers

Test condition:	Current range	<100 Irated ¹ , <50 Irated ²
	Nominal range	1 A, 5 A
	Measuring ranges	0.1 to 25 A
	Frequency range: frated = 50 Hz:	49 Hz to 51 Hz
	frated = 60 Hz:	59 Hz to 61 Hz
Test values:	IA, IB, IC, 3I0 in A (prim), A (sec), % (of Irated)	
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	≤ 0.2 % of the measured value in the above mentioned ranges	
Test results/Remarks:	≤ 0.2 % of the measured value	
Test condition:	Frequency range: frated = 50 Hz:	40 Hz to 60 Hz
	frated = 60 Hz:	50 Hz to 70 Hz
Test values:	IA, IB, IC, 3I0 in A (prim), A (sec), % (of Irated)	
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	≤ 0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned ranges	
Test results/Remarks:	≤ 0.3 %	

¹ for modular device only² for non-modular device only

Summary**1.69.4 Voltages**

Test condition:	Voltage Range	< 200 V (sec.)
	Secondary rated voltage	100 V to 125 V
	Measuring Range	(1.1 to 2) Vrated
	Frequency range: frated = 50 Hz: 49 Hz to 51 Hz frated = 60 Hz: 59 Hz to 61 Hz	
Test values:	VA, VB, VC, VAB, VBC, VCA in kV (prim), in V (sec), % of Vrated	
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.2 % of the measured value in the above mentioned ranges	
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 0.2 \%$	
Test condition:	Frequency range: frated = 50 Hz: 40 Hz to 60 Hz frated = 60 Hz: 50 Hz to 70 Hz	
Test values:	VA, VB, VC, VAB, VBC, VCA in kV (prim), in V (sec), % of Vrated	
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	0.3 % of the measured value in the above mentioned ranges	
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 0.3 \%$	

1.69.5 Phase angle, current and voltage

Test condition:	Irated, Vrated	
	Frequency range: frated = 50 Hz: 47.5 Hz to 52.5 Hz frated = 60 Hz: 57.5 Hz to 62.5 Hz	
	(operative range 10 Hz to 80 Hz with higher tolerances)	
Test values:	ϕ (IA-IB), ϕ (IB-IC), ϕ (IC-IA) in ° ϕ (VA-VB), ϕ (VB-VC), ϕ (VC-VA) in °	
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	Current $\leq 0.2^\circ$ at Irated Voltage $\leq 0.2^\circ$ at Vrated	
Test results/Remarks:	Current $< 0.2^\circ$ at Irated Voltage $< 0.2^\circ$ at Vrated	

1.69.6 Power, ratings**1.69.6.1 Active Power P**

Test condition:	W secondary	
	Measuring Range:	$ \cos \phi \geq 0.01$
	Voltage Range:	(0.8 to 1.2) Vrated
	Current range:	(0.1 to 2) Irated
	Frequency range: frated = 50 Hz: 49 Hz to 51 Hz frated = 60 Hz: 59 Hz to 61 Hz	
Test values:	P, PA, PB, PC in W (secondary)	
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\leq 0.3 \%$ of the measured value in the above mentioned ranges	
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 0.3 \%$	
Test condition:	Frequency range: frated = 50 Hz: 40 Hz to 60 Hz frated = 60 Hz: 50 Hz to 70 Hz	
Test values:	P, PA, PB, PC in W (secondary)	
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\leq 0.5 \%$ of the measured value in the above mentioned ranges	
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 0.5 \%$	

Summary**1.69.6.2 Reactive Power Q**

Test condition:	VAr secondary
Measuring Range:	$ \cos \phi \geq 0.984$
Voltage Range:	(0.8 to 1.2) Vrated
Current range:	(0.1 to 2) Irated
Frequency range:	
frated = 50 Hz:	49 Hz to 51 Hz
frated = 60 Hz:	59 Hz to 61 Hz
Test values:	Q, QA, QB, QC in VAr (secondary)
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\leq 1\%$ of the measured value in the above mentioned ranges
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 1\%$
Frequency range:	
frated = 50 Hz:	40 Hz to 60 Hz
frated = 60 Hz:	50 Hz to 70 Hz
Test values:	Q, QA, QB, QC in VAR (secondary)
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\leq 1.5\%$ of the measured value in the above mentioned ranges
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 1.5\%$

1.69.6.3 Apparent Power S

Test condition:	VA secondary
Measuring Range:	(0.01 to 2) Srated
Voltage Range:	(0.8 to 1.2) Vrated
Current range:	(0.1 to 2) Irated
Frequency range:	
frated = 50 Hz:	49 Hz to 51 Hz
frated = 60 Hz:	59 Hz to 61 Hz
Test values:	S, SA, SB, SC in VA (secondary)
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\leq 0.3\%$ of the measured value in the above mentioned ranges
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 0.3\%$
Test condition:	Frequency range:
frated = 50 Hz:	40 Hz to 60 Hz
frated = 60 Hz:	50 Hz to 70 Hz
Test values:	S, SA, SB, SC in VA (secondary)
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\leq 0.5\%$ of the measured value in the above mentioned ranges
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 0.5\%$

1.69.7 Frequency

Test condition:	Frequency range	10 Hz to 80 Hz
Test values:	f in Hz and frated	
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values:	$\leq 20\text{ mHz}$ in the range frated $\pm 10\%$ at Vrated, Irated	
Test results/Remarks:	$\leq 10\text{ mHz}$ in the range frated $\pm 10\%$ at Vrated, Irated (operative range > frated $\pm 10\%$ with higher tolerances)	

Summary**1.70 Interfaces****1.70.1 USB interface (front panel)**

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.70.2 Integrated ethernet interface (rear)

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.70.3 System interfaces**1.70.3.1 IEC 60870-5-103**

Test values: RS232, RS485, LWL
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.70.3.2 IEC 60870-5-104

Test values: LWL
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.70.3.3 DNP3.0

Test values: RS485, LWL
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.70.3.4 IEC 61850 (Edition 1 and 2)

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.70.4 Time synchronization

Test condition: IRIG-B, DCF77, SNTP
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.70.5 Protection interfaces

Test values: Transmission of status information
Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Funct. acc. to manual
Test results/Remarks: Function correct

1.70.6 Phasor measurement unit (PMU)

Permissive tolerance/Limiting values: Accuracy according to IEEE C37.118.1 (class P)
Accuracy according to IEEE C37.118.1 (class M)
Test results/Remarks: Requirements for class P and M in accordance to IEEE C37.118.1 passed